	Special French dialects—Continued. Franco-Provençal dialects (Dialects of the Middle Rhône, and of east central France.)
3081-3088	General.
3091-3098	Dauphinois (Dept. de l'Isère).
	ef. PC 3461-3468.
3101-31 0 8	Lyonnais. Forezien.
3111-3118	Savoisien.
3121-3128	Ain: Bugiste. Bressan.
3131-3138	Frane-Comtois.
3141-3148	French Switzerland.
	cf. PC 3661.
3171	Regions including various dialects, A-Z. e. gA7 Ardennes.

Southern France (Langue d'oe)

Provençal (Old) (IV).9

	Philology.
	cf. 2001-2013.
3201	Periodicals. Societies, etc.
	Collections.
3202	Texts. Sources, etc.
	Prefer PC 3322-3; cf. PC 3225.
	Monographs. Studies.
$\Lambda 2\Lambda - Z$	Various authors.
A5-Z	Individual authors.
3207	History.
3209	Biography.
(3210)	Bibliography, Bio-bibliography,
	see Z 7033.P8.
3211	Study and teaching.
3213	General works.
	Language,
3214	Treatises.
3215	History.
3217	Popular. Minor,

[•] For works including Modern Provençal (Language—History of literature—Texts) make reference in PC 3371-3420. Works dealing preeminently with Modern Provençal, in which Old Provençal is treated in a summary manner merely by way of introduction, are classified in PC 3371-3420.

```
Provençal (Old) (IV).
                     Language—Continued.
                       Grammar.
     3219
                         Early works to 1800.
     3221
                        Historical. Comparative. Descriptive.
                        Introductory. Elementary.
     3223
                        Readers. Chrestomathies.
     3225
                        Phonology. Phonetics.
     3228
                          General.
     3237
                          Special.
                        Morphology. Inflection. Accidence.
     3239
                           Word formation. Derivation. Suf-
     3240
                             fixes, etc.
                           Noun, Verb, etc., see PC 3249-3267.
(3241 - 3245)
                           Tables. Paradigms.
     3247
                        Parts of speech (Morphology and Syn-
                             tax).
                           Miscellaneous.
     3249
                           Noun. Gender, etc.
     3251
                           Adjective. Adverb. Comparison.
     3253
     3259
                           Pronoun.
                           Verb.
     3261
                             General.
      3264
                             Special.
      3267
                           Particle.
                        Syntax.
      3271
                           General.
      3272
                           Special.
      3273
                         Usago of particular authors.
      3275
                      Style. Rhetorio.
      3281
                       Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics.
      3283
                       Etymology.
      3285
                         Semantics.
      3286
                         Synonyms. Antonyms.
                                                   Homonyms.
      3286.9
                         Particular words.
                       Lexicography.
                         Treatises.
      3287
                         Dictionaries.
3289-3295
                                       (Table IV.)
      3296
                       Linguistic geography.
                           cf. PC 3298.
```

	Provençal (Old).
	Language—Continued.
	Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.
	Periodicals. Grammars. Dictionaries,
	see PC 3201-3295.
	Texts, see PC 3322-3420.
3297	By region, place, etc., A-Z.
3298	Atlases. Maps. Charts. Tables.
3299	Slang. Argot.
	Literature.
(3300)	Periodicals. Societies. Collections, see
(9000)	PC 3201.
	100201.
	History.
3301	General (Medieval and modern).
3302	General special.
3303	Special (not limited to period).
2004	Medieval (to ca. 1500).
3304	General. Troubadours.
3305	Contemporary works. "Las vidas
	dels trobadors," etc. cf. PC 3330 (Individual troubadours).
	ci. PC 3330 (Individual troubadours).
3306	Popular works.
3307	Addresses, essays, lectures.
3308	Special topics.
	e. g. Epic materials known to trou-
2200	badours.
3309 3310	Troubadours in foreign countries.
0010	Provençal (troubadour) pootry by
	foroign authors. Special forms.
	Poetry.
3315	General. Lyric.
3316	Special (lyric), A-Z.
00-0	e. g., A6 Alba.
	. S5 Sirvente.
	. T4 Tenzone.
3317	Epic. Narrative.
3318	Didactic. Religious.
3319	Drama.
3320	Prose.
3321	Fourtcenth and Fifteenth centuries.
	General works only.
	Special forms, see PC 3315-20.

```
Provencal (Old).
                            Literature-Continued.
                                Texts.
                                  Collections.
         3322.A1
                                    General.
              .A2
                                    Medieval (Facsimile reproductions
                                       or literal editions of manu-
                                       scripts).
              .A4-Z
                                    Modern. By editor.
                                    Chrestomathies, see PC 3225.
                                               Anthologies.
         3323
                                  Selections.
                                  Drama.
         3326
         3327
                                  Prose.
                               Individual authors and works.
                                 Anonymous works, A-Z.*
         3328
         3330
                                 Troubadours. A-Z.
                                    e. g. B4 Bernard de Ventadorn.
                                        B5 Bertran de Born.
         3340
                                 Other.
                            By region, province, or place.
                                cf. PC 3411, PC 3415.
         3343
                               Provence.
         3344
                               Languedoc.
         3345
                               Auvergnat.
                               Limousin.
         3346
                               Gascogne.
         3347
         3348
                               Other. A-Z.
                               Outside of Southern France.
         3349
          *Examples under PC 3328.
.F5
         Flamenca, Roman de.
          Girart de Rossillon.
            Chanson de geste.
.G8
             Editions. By date.
             Translations (Modorn). By language and date.
.G6, A1
                Provencal.
.G6. A2
                French.
.G6, A21
                English.
.G6, A22
                German.
.G6, A23
                Other.
            Vita Girardi de Rossillon (12th cont.).
.G6, A35
.G6, A37
           - Old French translation (13th cent.).
            Poem of the 14th cent. (Alexandrine verse).
.GB. A4
             Editions.
                        By date.
.G6. A6
              Criticism.
            Girard de Roussillon, poem by Jean Wauquelin, see PQ 1595.
           Criticism (General, and Chanson de geste).
.GG. A8-Z3
```

	Provençal (Old),
	Literature—Continued.
	By subject.
	(For reference mainly; prefer PC 3340, or
	subjects other than literature proper;
	classes A-N, Q-Z.)
3351	Polygraphy (Encyclopedic works).
3352	$\mathbf{Religion}$.
3353	History. Geography.
3354	Political science. Law.
3355	Language. (Grammar. Poetics).
3357	Literature.
	cf. PC 3305.
3359	Other.
	e, g. Science; Medicine.
	Translations (XXX).
(3361-3363)	From foreign literatures into Provençal. For reference mainly.
33 65- 336 6	From Provençal into foreign languages.

Modern patois of South France. ''Langue des Félibres''
Modern Provençal, Neo-Provençal 10

3371–33 78	Language (XII).
	Literature.
	History.
3381	General.
3382	16th-18th centuries.
	19th-20th centuries.
3383	General. Félibrige.
3384	General special.
3385	Poetry.
3386	Drama.
3387	Prose.
3388	Miscellaneous.
	Folk literature.
3391	History.
3393	Collections of texts (exclusively).

¹⁰ Here are classified works on all or on several of the modern patois of South France, and also works restricted to the patois of Provence proper, including the "Langue des Félibres," and the local dialects Rhodanlen (Départment des Bouches-du-Rhône), Marseille, Nice, and Mentone. For works limited to any of the other patois (Gascon, etc.) see PC 3421-3489. See also note 9, p. 42.

```
Provencal, Modern.
                         Literature-Continued.
                           Texts.
        3395
                              Collections.
                                Minor. Anthologies.
        3396
        3397
                                16th-18th centuries.
                                19th-20th centuries.
        3398
                              Individual authors.
        3401
                                16th-18th centuries.
        3402
                                19th-20th centuries.
                           Local.
                               cf. PC 3343-3349; for texts prefer PC 3428,
                                 3448, etc., to 3493.
        3411
                             By region, province, etc., A-Z.
        3415
                             By place.
3418. 1-3418. 8
                           By subject (XXVIII Nos. 11-18).
                           Translations (XXX).
                             From foreign literatures into Provençal.
 (3419; 3419, 2-3)
                                 Prefer PC 3395-3402.
 3420; 3420.5
                             From Provencel into foreign languages.
                      Provençal dialects.
                         By region, province, etc. (XII).
                             History, ses PC 3411-15.
  3421-3428
                           Gaseon.
       (3429)
                             Literature (for reference only).
                                Texts, see PC 3428.
  3441-3448
                           Languedoc.
       (3449)
                             Literature.
  3461-3468
                           Dauphiné.
                             Literature.
       (3469)
  3471-3478
                           Auvergne.
                             Literature.
       (3479)
  3481-3488
                           Limousin.
       (3489)
                             Literature.
        3493
                           Other, A-Z.
                               e. g. C7: Comtat-Venalssin.
        3495
                        Isolated dialects, by region, A-Z.
```

(3501-3508)	French provincislisms, archaisms, etc. General, see PC 2711-2716. Dictionaries, see PC 2667.
	Local, see PC 2921-3348.
	cf. also PC 3721-3761.
3551-3558	French in foreign parts (General) (XII).
3561-3568	Algiers (XII).
3581	Belgium.
	Prefer PC 3041-3048.
3601-3649	Canada.
	Subdivided like PC 901-949.
3661	Switzerland.
0.000	Prefer PC 3141-3148.
3680	Other, A-Z.
	e. gG5 Germany. .R6 Rumania.
	.R8 Russia.
	.U6-7 United States,
	.U6 General.
	.U7 By State, region, etc.
(3701-3708)	Creole languages, see PM 7851-7854.
(5701-5705)	Make reference here.
	mad therend north
	Slang. Argot. Vulgarisms.
3721	Collections. Studies, etc.
	Texts.
3725	Collections, General.
3727	Special.
3731	General works.
3736	Grammatical studies.
3739	Miscellaneous.
3741	Dictionaries. Lists.
	Special classes.
	May be subdivided, under each:
	.A2 Texts. By date.
	.A5-Z3 Studies by authorZ5A-Z Vocabularies.
0710	
3746	Beggars. Gipsies. Train Thieves,.
	etc.
3747	Others, A-Z.
3761	Special. Local, A-Z.

French literature, see PQ 1-3999.

CATALAN (IV)

3801-3813	Philology. (Subdivided like PC 3201-3213.)
3801. A3	Congresses.
3814-3895	Language.
0011 0000	(Subdivided like PC 3214–3295.)
3896-3899	Linguistic geography. Dialects, etc. (Subdivided like PC 3296-3299.)
	Literature.
	Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.,
	see PC 3801-3812.
	History.
3901	General (Medieval, and modern).
3902	General special.
3903	Special (not limited to period).
	By period.
3909	Medieval, and later, to 1840.
3911	1840-
3913	Poetry.
3915	Drama.
3917	Prose.
	Texts.
	Collections.
3925	General.
39 27	Minor. Selections. Anthologies.
3929	Poetry.
3931	Translations from foreign literatures
	into Catalan.
	For the older literature, prefer PC 3937
	with reference here.
	Individual authors and works.
3937	To 1840,
3941	1840-
	Local."
	Spain.
3945	By region, province, A-Z.
3946	By place, A-Z.
ac -=	Outside of Spain,
3947	Europe. By region or city.

¹¹ Countries, regions, places, etc., may be subdivided, using successive Cutter nos. as follows:

History and criticism.
 Collections.
 Individual authors.

e. g. Cuba: PC 3951.C7-9.

	Catalan language.
	Local.
	Outside of Spain—Continued.
	America.
3948	United States and Canada.
	Spanish America.
3951	By country, region, etc., A-Z.
3952	By place.
3953	Brazil.
3955	Other,
(3961-3968)	By subject (XXVIII, nos. 11-18). (For reference mainly; prefer PC 3925-41, or, for matter other than literature proper, classes A-N, Q-Z.)
3975	Translations from Catalan into foreign languages. Collections only; for individual authors, see PC 3937; PC 3941.

SPANISH (I)

	Philology,
4001-4009	Poriodicals.
4001	English and American.
4008	Spanish.
4011-4019	Societies.
	(Subdivided as above.)
4025-4071	Subdivided like PC 1025-1071.
4073-4693	Language.
1010 1000	(Subdivided like PC 1073-1693.)
	Linguistic geography. Dialects, etc.
4700	Linguistic geography.
	cf. PC 4705.
	Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.
4701	Periodicals. Societies. Congresses.
	Local societies in PC 4771-4809.
	Collections.
4702	Texts. Sources, etc.
4703	Monographs. Studies. By various
	or by individual authors.

	Spanish language.
	Linguistio geography. Dialects, etc.
	Dialocts. Provincialisms, etc.—Contd.
4704	•
	Encyclopedias.
4705	Atlases. Maps. Charts. Tables, etc.
	Philosophy. Theory. Method. See
	PC 4706-4710.
	Study and teaching. History of study
/ / m a a b	and teaching.
(4706)	Genoral. By country, A-Z. By school. Biography. Biography.
(4708)	By country, A-Z. Por reference manny;
(4709)	By school. 4069.
(4710)	Biography.
	General works.
4711	Troatises.
4712	Compends. Outlines, syllabi, etc.
	Popular, Minor,
	History of dialects.
	cf. PC 4075-(4087)
4713	General.
4714	General special.
4715	Earliest. Medieval. Old Spanish.
4715.Z5	Vocabularies. Dictionaries.
4716	(16th)-17th century. (17th)-18th
	century.
4718	19th century. 20th century.
4721	Chamman
4726	Grammar,
	Phonology. Phonetics.
4736	Morphology. Inflection. Accidence.
4746	Syntax.
4751	Style.
4756	Prosody, Motries, Rhythmics,
4761	Etymology
3101	Etymology.
4766	Lexicography.
	By region, province, etc. (XIV, XV).
4781-4784	Navarrese-Aragonese.
4786-4789	Asturian (Bable).
4790	Cantabrian (Montañés).
4791-4794	Leoneso.
4796-4799	Castilian.
4801-4804	Extromoño.
-50° 100%	TAVA ORIGINA

```
Spanish language.
                        Linguistic geography. Dialects, etc.
                           Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.
                             By region, province, etc.—Continued.
4806-4809
                               Andalusian. (XIV)
                               Aljamia (Spanish written in Arabic
      4811
                                 characters).
                                   cf. PC 5415.
      4813
                               Jewish Spanish (Ladino).
                                   cf. PJ 5111-5178.
     (4814)
                               Gitano (Germania, Jerga, Jerigonza).
                                   Prefer PC 4975.
      4815
                               Other, A-Z.
                                   e. g. A6, Aiava; M8, Murcia.
     (4816)
                          Provincialisms. Archaisms, etc.
                            General. see PC 4701-4771.
                            Dictionaries, see PC 4667.
                            Local, see PC 4781-4941.
                                 cf. also PC 4951-4977.
                          Spanish in foreign parts (XIV, XV).
     4817
                            Africa.
4821-4824
                            America
                                 Hispanicized Indian words in Spanish
                                   and Spanish Americanisms in general:
                                   PC 4822. See also particular countries
                                   and states, PC 4826 to 4914, and sup-
                                   plementary dictionaries, PC 4630, also
                                   Criticisms of the Dictionary of the
                                   Spanish Academy and other diction-
                                   aries, PC 4117.
4826~4829
                            Former Spanish colonies in the United
                              States.
4831-4834
                            Mexico.
4841-4844
                            Central America.
4851-4854
                            West Indies.
     4854.C8
                              Cuba.
         .H3
                              Haiti.
         J3
                              Jamaica.
         .P8
                              Puerto Rico.
```

```
Spanish language.
                        Linguistio geography.
                                              Dialects, etc.
                          Spanish in foreign parts (XIV, XV)—Con.
                            South America.
     4861
                              Argentina.
4871-4874
                              Bolivia.
4876-4879
                              Chile.
4881-4884
                              Colombia.
4886-4889
                              Ecuador.
4891-4894
                              Paraguay.
4896-4899
                              Peru.
4901-4904
                              Uruguay.
4906-4909
                              Venezuela.
4911-4914
                            Asia.
                              Former Spanish colonies.
                                 Philippine Islands.
4921-4924
                                 Other.
     4941
    (4949)
                            Creole languages, see PM 7841-7844.
                          Slang. Argot.
     4951
                            Collections.
                            Texts.
                              Collections. General.
      4955
      4957
                              Special.
                            General works.
      4961
                              Grammatical studies.
      4966
                               Miscellaneous.
      4969
                            Dictionaries. Lists.
      4971
                            Special classes.
                                 May be subdivided, under each:
                                        .A2 Texts. By date.
                                     .A5-Z3 Studies
                                                       by author.
                                    .Z5A-Z Vocabularies
                              Beggars. Tran.ps. Thieves, etc.
      4975
                               Gipsies, see PC 4815.
                               Other, A-Z.
      4977
```

SPANISH LITERATURE

See PQ 6001-8999

PORTUGUESE (II)

	Philology.
5001	Periodicals. Annuals.
5003	Societies.
	Collections.
5012	Texts. Sources.
	Prefer PQ 9122-9126, PQ 9131-9187.
	Monographs. Studies.
5013	Various authors.
5015	Individual authors.
(5020)	Atlases. Maps. Charts. Tables, etc.
	Prefer PC 6355.
	History (of philology).
5025	General.
5031	By country, A-Z.
(5032)	Bibliography. Bio-bibliography,
	see Z 2725.
	Biography. Memoirs. Correspondence.
5033	Collective.
5034	Individual.
	Study and teaching.
5035	General.
5038	By country, A-Z.
5039	By university, college, school, etc.
5041	General works.
	Language.
5043	Treatises.
5044	Relation to other languages.
5045	History.
5057	Popular. Minor.
	Grammar.
	Treatises. Compends (advanced).
5061	Historical. Comparativo. Descriptivo.
	Textbooks. Exercises.
5066	Early to 1850
5067	Later, 1851-
	Readers. Chrestomathics.
5069	Primary.
5071	Advanced (including Intermediate).
5073	Conversation. Phraso books.
5076	Phonology.
5077	Phonetics.
5079	Pronunciation.

	Portuguese language. Grammar—Continued.
5083	Orthography. Spelling.
5089	Alphabets, Vowels, Consonants, etc.
0009	Morphology. Inflection. Accidence.
5101	General.
(5105-5109)	Special: Noun, Verb, etc., see 5119-5171.
5111	Tables. Paradigms.
	Parts of speech (Morphology and Syntax).
5119	Miscellaneous.
5121	Noun.
5133	Adjective. Adverb. Comparison.
5141	Pronoun.
5145	${f v}_{ m erb}.$
5171	Partiele.
5201	Syntax.
5231	Particular authors.
	For prominent authors prefer author, e. g. Camões; PQ. 9227-8.
5240	Style, Composition, Rhetoric.
5265	Letter writing.
5275	Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics.
	Etymology.
5301	Treatises.
5305	Dictionaries (exclusively etymological).
5307	Foroign elements.
MOTO	
5310	Semantics.
5310 5315	Semantics. Synonyms. Antonyms. Homonyms.
	Synonyms. Antonyms. Homonyms.
5315	Synonyms. Antonyms. Homonyms. Lexicography.
5315 5320	Synonyms. Antonyms. Homonyms. Lexicography. Collections.
5315	Synonyms. Antonyms. Homonyms. Lexicography. Collections. Treatises.
5315 5320	Synonyms. Antonyms. Homonyms. Lexicography. Collections. Treatises. Dictionaries.
5315 5320 5323	Synonyms. Antonyms. Homonyms. Lexicography. Collections. Treatises. Dictionaries. Portuguese only.
5315 5320 5323 5325	Synonyms. Antonyms. Homonyms. Lexicography. Collections. Treatises. Dictionaries. Portuguese only. Early, to ea. 1800.
5315 5320 5323 5325 5327	Synonyms. Antonyms. Homonyms. Lexicography. Collections. Treatises. Dictionaries. Portuguese only. Early, to ea. 1800. Later, ea. 1800-
5315 5320 5323 5325 5327 5329	Synonyms. Antonyms. Homonyms. Lexicography. Collections. Treatises. Dictionaries. Portuguese only. Early, to ea. 1800. Later, ea. 1800- Supplementary.
5315 5320 5323 5325 5327	Synonyms. Antonyms. Homonyms. Lexicography. Collections. Treatises. Dictionaries. Portuguese only. Early, to ea. 1800. Later, ea. 1800- Supplementary. Polyglot (Definitions in two or more
5315 5320 5323 5325 5327 5329	Synonyms. Antonyms. Homonyms. Lexicography. Collections. Treatises. Dictionaries. Portuguese only. Early, to ea. 1800. Later, ea. 1800- Supplementary.

	rortuguese language.
	Lexicography.
	Dictionaries-Continued.
	Bilingual.
	Classify with language less known; make
	reference here.
5333	Portuguese-English; English-Portu-
	guese.
5335	Other. By language and author.
.F8A-Z	Portuguese-French; French-Portu-
non n	guesa.
$.G_{5}A-Z$	3
.CoA-Z	Portuguese-German; German-Por-
	tuguese.
	Portuguese-Arabic [Hebrew, etc.]
	see PJ.
	Portuguese-Japanese [Chinese, etc.]
	see PL.
	Portuguese-Tupi, see PM 7176.
5339	Particular authors.
	For prominent authors, prefer author,
	e. g. PQ 9229 (Camões).
5342	Obsolete, archaic words and provincial-
	isms.
	Local: Dialects, provincialisms, etc.,
	see PC 5371-(5487).
5343	Foreign words.
	Other special lists.
5345	Miscellaneous.
5346	By subject.
	Only subjects not provided for in
	classes A-N, Q-Z; reference l'ere
	for others.
5347	Terms and phrases.
5348	Other.
	e. g. Statistical "frequency," etc.
5350	Linguistic geography.
	cf. PC 5355.
	Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.
5351	Periodicals. Societies. Congresses.
	(Local societies with their special divi-
	sions.)
	Collections.
5353	Texts. Sources, etc.
5354	Monographs. Studies.
5355	Atlases Mana Charta Tables ata

	Portuguese languages.
	Linguistic geography.
	Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.—Contd.
***	General works.
5357	Treatises.
5358	General special.
5359	History of dialects. cf. PC 5044.
5361	Grammar.
5362	Phonology. Phonetics.
5363	Morphology. Inflection. Accidence.
5364	Syntax.
5365	Etymology.
5367	Lexicography.
	By region, province, etc. (XIV, XV).
5371-5374	Dialects of continental Portugal.
5376-5379	Entre-Douro-e-Minho ("Interam- nense").
5381-5384	Tras-os-Montes ("Trasmontano"). Dialect "Raiano" (of the frontier
	and of Ermisende in Spain).
5386-5389	Dialect of Beira ("Beirao").
5391-5394	Southern dialect.
	Estremadura.
	Alemtejo.
	Olivença (in Spain).
	Barrancos.
	Algarve.
5401-5404	Dialect of Miranda.
	Sendim.
	Guadramil.
	Riodonor (Rionor).
5411-5414	Galician (Gallego).
5415	Aljamia (Portuguese written in
	Arabic characters).
5416-5419	Insular Portuguese.
	Azores.
	Madeira.

```
Portuguese language.
                        Linguistic geography.
                          Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.
                            By region, province, etc. (XIV, XV).-
                              Continued.
     5423
                                Jewish Portuguese.
                                  Netherlands.
                                    Amsterdam.
                                    The Haguo.
                                  Germany.
                                    Hamburg.
     5426
                              Portuguese in foreign parts.
     5431
                                Africa.
                                  Angola.
                                  Mozambique.
                                America, South.
5441-5448
                                  Brazil.
     5451
                                  Paraguay.
     5455
                                  Argentina.
     5461
                               America, North.
                                  California.
                                  Massachusetts.
                                  Rhode Island.
    5471
                               Asia.
                                  Ceylon,
                                  Goa.
                                 Coromandel.
                                 Macao ("Macaista").
                             Creole dialects.
                                 For reference only; see PM 7846-7849.
    (5481)
                               Africa.
                                 Cape Verde Islands.
                                 Guinea.
                                 Islands of the Gulf of Guinea.
                                   Saint Thomas (São Thomé).
                                    Prince Island (Principe).
                                    Annobon (Anno-Bom),
```

```
Portuguese language.
                   Linguistic geography.
                     Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.
                       By region, province, etc. (XIV, XV)-
                         Continued.
                           Asia.
                             Indo-Portuguese.
(5483)
                               Cananor.
                               Cevlon.
                               Cochin.
                               Daman (Damão).
                               Diu.
                               Goa.
                               Mahe.
                                Mangalore.
                                "Norteiro" (Northern region
                                  of the west coast of India).
                             Malayo-Portuguese.
(5485)
                               Java.
                               Malacca.
                               Singapore.
(5487)
                             America.
                               Surinam (Dutch Guiana).
                         Slang, Argot.
5498
```

PORTUGUESE LITERATURE

See PQ 9001-0990



GERMANIC PHILOLOGY AND LANGUAGES

GERMANIC PHILOLOGY AND LANGUAGES

PD

GENERAL (II)12

	Philology.
	Periodicals.
1	American and English.
2	Fronch.
3	Gorman.
4	Dutch
5	Scandinavian.
9	Other.
10	Annuals. Yearbooks, otc.
11-19	Socioties.
	(Subdivided like PD 1-9.)
21	Congresses.
	Collections.
23	Texts. Sources, stc.
	cf. PN 821-839.
	Monographs. Studies.
25	Various authors. Series.
26	Occasional. "Festschriften" (A-Z, by
	subject honorod).
27	Individual authors.
31	Encyclopedias. Dictionaries.
(33)	Atlases. Maps. Charts. Tahlos, etc. Prefer PD 777.
35	Philosophy. Theory. Mothod.
37	Relations to other scionces.

¹³ Works dealing with ail or with several of the languages specified in PD 1101-PF 5959 (Gothic; Scandinavlan; English; Dutch; Flemish; Friesian; German). Here are also classified works dealing with Prohistoric German ("Urgermanisch") and with groups or several of the Old Germanic dialects (Anglo-Saxen; Old Saxon; Old high German; Old Norse; Gothic). Libraries preferring to segregate the material on these groups may use the sections PD (1001-1999) for actual classification or, for reference entries only, in the shelf list.

	Philology—Continued.
	History (of philology).
51	General.
60	By country.
(62)	Bibliography. Bio-bibliography, see Z7036.
•	Biography, Memoirs, Correspondence.
63	Collective.
64	Individual authors.
	Study and teaching.
65	General.
66	General epecial.
68	By country, A-Z.
69	By university, college, etc.
	General works.
71	e. g. Paul's Grundriss der germanischen
	philologie.
	Languages.
73	Treatises (General).
74	Relation to other languages.
75	History.
91	Compends.
95	Popular. Minor.
	Grammar.
	Treatises.
99	Early to 1819.
101	Later, 1819-
	e. g. Grimm's Doutsche grammatik.
111	Elementary. Introductory. 1870-
131	Phonology.
135	Phonetics.
159	Alphabets, consonants, etc.
171	Morphology. Inflection. Aecidence.
175	Word formation. Derivation.
	Noun, Verb, etc., see PD 201-321.
197	Paradigms.
	Parts of epeech (Morphology and Syntax)
201	Noun.
241	Adjective. Adverb. Comparison.
261	Pronoun.
271	Verb.
321	Particle.
361	Syntax.
505	Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics.

3	n	4	_	ĸ
ı	۲	1	П	0

	Languages-Continued.
	Etymology.
571	Treetises.
576	Names.
580	Dictioneries (exclusively etymological).
582	Special elements: Foreign words, etc.
585	Sementics.
599	Particular words.
	Lexicography.
601	Collections.
611	Treatises.
625	Dictionaries.
660	Names.
	Linguistic geography. Dialects, etc.
700	Linguistic geography.
	Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.
(701)	Periodicals. Collections. Prefer PD 1-27.
710	General works.
	Grammar.
	Prefer PD 99-361.
777	Atlases, Maps. Charts. Tables, etc.
	Literature. General, see PN 821-839. Particular literatures, see PR; PS; PT.
	Tailleurai modiadulos, see III, II, III.
	OLD GERMANIC DIALECTS (VI, VIII) (cf. Note 11)
1-1029	Prehistorio Germanio ("Urgermanisch") (VI),

1001-1029	Prehistorio Germanio ("Urgermanisch") (VI),
	Old Germanio dialects.
(1031-1059)	General,
(1061-1068)	West Germanic.
	(Anglo-Saxon; Friesian; Old Saxon; Old High German.)
	North Germanio, see PD 1501-2000.
(1071–1099)	East Germanic (Gothic, or Gothic and Scan- dinavian). Prefer PD 1101-1200; PD 1501-2000.

	Old Germanio dialects—Continued.
	Gothic,
	Language (IV).
(1101-1113)	Periodicals. Societies, etc., see PD 1-9
1115	History.
1117	Script.
	Grammar.
	Comprehensive works. Compends
	(advanced).
1119	Historical. Comparative. Descrip-
	tive.
11 2 3	Elementary. Introductory.
1126	Readers. Chrestomathies.
	Phonology.
112 8	General.
1129	Special,
1137	Alphabet.
1139	Morphology. Inflection. Accidence.
1140	Word formation. Derivation.
	Suffixes, etc.
	Noun, Adjective, Verb, etc., see
	PD 1151-1161.
1147	Tables. Paradigms.
	Parts of speech (Morphology and
	Syntax).
1151	Noun.
1153	Adjective. Adverb. Comparison.
1157	Article.
1159	Pronoun.
1161	$\mathbf{Verb.}$
1167	Particle.
1171	Syntax.
1183	Etymology.
1185	Semantics.
1193	Dictionaries. Glossaries, etc.
	Texts.
(1195)	Bible, see BS 105-6.
1197	Other.
1211	Crimean Gothio.

ю	ж	-
	п	

	Old Germanic dialects—Continued
1270	Vandal.
1301	Burgundian.
1350	Langobardian.

NORTH GERMANIC. SCANDINAVIAN

General (II)

	Philology.
	Periodicals.
1501	English and American.
1503	Scandinavian. German. Dutch.
1504	Other.
1505-1507	Societies.
	(Subdivided as above.)
	Collections.
	Monographs, Studies.
1513	Various authors. Series.
1514	Occasional. "Festschrifton" (A-Z, by
	subject honored).
1515	Individual authors.
1519	Encyclopedias. Dictionaries.
(1520)	Atlases. Maps. Charts. Tables, etc.
	Prefer PD 1803.
	History (of philology).
1525	General,
1531	By country.
(1532)	Bibliography. Bio-bibliography, see Z 2555.
	Biography. Memoirs. Correspondence.
1533	Collectivo.
1534	Individual.
	Study and toaching.
1535	General.
1538	By country.
1539	By university, college, otc.
1541	Genoral works.
	Languages.
1543	Treatises.
1545	History.
1557	Popular. Minor.

	Scandinavian languages—Continued.
0.2	Grammar.
1559	Treatises.
1567	Text-books.
1573	Conversation. Phrase books.
1576	Phonology.
1577	Phonetics.
1601	Morphology. Inflection. Accidence.
1619	Parts of speech (Morphology and Syntax).
1701	Syntax.
1740	Style. Composition. Rhetoric.
1775	Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics.
	Etymology.
1801	Treatises.
1803	Names.
1805	Dictionaries (exclusively etymological).
1810	Semantics.
1819	Particular words.
	Lexicography,
1823	Treatises.
	Dictionaries.18
(1831)	General.
(1835)	Special.
	Linguistic geography. Dialects, etc.
1850	Linguistic geography.
	Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.
(1851)	Periodicals. Collections.
	Prefer PD 1501-1515.
1855	General works.
(1861)	Grammar.
	Prefer PD 1559-1701.
1893	Atlascs. Maps. Charts. Tables, etc.
	Scandinavian literatures, see PT 7001-9999.

¹³ For reference mainly to dictionaries combining all of the Scandinavlan languages, viz, Icelandio (Old or Modern); Danish; Dano-Norwegian or Norwegian (Riksmaal) and Swedish. Dictionaries containing Icelandio (Old Norse) or Modern Icelandic as the main language, or as language of definition, are preferably classified in PD 2376 or PD 2437. Dictionaries containing Danish, Dano-Norwegian (Riksmaal), and Swedish are classified with the Swedish language (PD 5633). Danish-Swedish-Norwegian (Landsmaal) dictionaries are classified in PD 2959. Reference is made under each of the other languages.

PREHISTORIC SCANDINAVIAN ("URNORDISK"). RUNIC INSCRIPTIONS 14

2001	Treatises (General.)
	Texts: Runio inscriptions.
	Collections.
2002	General.
2003	Anglo-Saxon.
	cf. PR 1680-1684 (Ruthwell Cross).
2005	Other.
2007	Particular inscriptions and works, A-Z (by
	locality or titlo).
	Treatises (on Runes).
2013	General.
2014	General special. Minor.
2017	Script.
2093	Dictionaries.

OLD NORSE: OLD ICELANDIC AND OLD NORWEGIAN

(Norrent maal, Western Norse, ca. 800 to ca. 1550)

	Dhilaiann /TTI
	Philology (III).
2201-2223	Generalities: Periodicals, etc.
	cf. PD 1501-1541.
	Language (III).
2224	Gonoral. Rolation to other languages.
2225	History.
	Script (Runes), see PD 2002-2017.
	Grammar.
	Treatises.
2229	Early to ca. 1800.
2231	Later, ca. 1800
2235	Elomontary. Introductory.
2237	Readers. Chrestomathies.
2240	Phonology.
2251	Alphabot.
2257	Special: Vowels, Consonants, etc.

¹⁴ In order not to separate kindred material, this section includes the runic inscriptions of the later (Old Norse) period written in the alphabet of 16 runes, and also runic inscriptions of non-Scaudinavian countries.

	Old Norse language (III). Grammar.
	Treatises—Continued.
2259	Morphology. Inflection. Accidence.
226 1	Word formation. Derivation. Suf-
2201	fixes, etc.
	Noun, Verb, etc., see PD 2270-2317.
2269	Tables. Paradigms.
2209	Parts of speech (Morphology and Syn-
	tax).
2270	Miscellaneous.
2271	Noun.
2277	Adjective. Adverb. Comparison.
2283	Pronoun.
2200	Verb.
2285	General.
2297	Special.
2301	Particle.
2001	Syntax.
2313	General.
2325	Special.
2331	Grammatical usage of particular
200-	authors and works, A-Z.
	Style. Composition. Rhetorio.
2335	General.
2341	Special.
	Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics.
2351	History.
	Treatises.
2352	Early, to 1800.
2353	1801–
2361	Etymology.
2363	Dictionaries (exclusively etymological).
23 64	Special elements: Foreign words, etc.
2365	Semantics.
2369	Partioular words

Lexicography.

Dictionaries, by author A-Z.

(2375) Definitions in two or more languages.

For reference mainly; prefer PD 23762381.

	Old Norse language (III).
	Lexicography—Continued.
2376	Icelandic-Scandinavian; Scandinavian-
	Icelandic.
	(Definitions in Modern Icelandic or Nor-
	wegian or Danish or Swedish.)
2378	scelandic-Latin; Latin-Icelandic.
2379	Icelandic-English. English-Icelandic.
2381	Icelandic-German [-Italian, etc.]; Ger-
	man [Italian, etc.]-Icelandic.
2384	Names.
2385	Other epecial dictionaries.
	Linguistic geography. Dialecte.
	For Swedish-Danish dialectical peculiarities
	(Eastern Norse) cf. PD 5771-5778; PD
	3771-3778.
2387	Linguistic geography.
	Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.
2388	Treatises.
2389	Grammar.
	Prefer PD 2229-2331.
2392	Atlases, Mape, Charts, Tables, etc.

Icelandic and Old Noree literature, see PT 7101-7338.

MODERN ICELANDIC LANGUAGE (ca 1550-) (V)

2401	Periodicals. Societies, etc.
2407	Study and teaching.
2408	General works.
2409	History of language.
	cf. PD 2225.
	Grammar,
2411	Treatises,
2413	Text-booke. Readers, etc.
2415	Phonology. Phonetics.
2419	Morphology. Inflection. Accidence.
2421	Parts of speech (Morphology and Syntax).
2423	Syntax.

T	
•	

	Modern Icelandio language—Continucd.
2427	Style. Composition. Rhetoric.
2429	Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics.
2431	Etymology. Semantics.
2437	Dictionaries.
2441	Linguistic geography. Dialects.
2447	Slang. Argot.
	Old Norse dialects.
2483	Faroe Islands.
	Farcese literature, see PT 7581-7599. cf. PE 2296-2299.
2485	Shetland Islands ("Norn"; "Norrøn").
2487	Orkney Islands. cf. PE 2296–2299.
2489	Hebrides.

Modern Icelandio literature, see PT 7351-7550.

NORWEGIAN

	NORWEGIAN
(2501–2550)	Old Norwegian, see PD 2201-2400. For reference mainly (V)
2571-2578	Middle Norwegian (ca. 1350-ca. 1550) (XII).
	Modern Norwegian (Dano-Norwegian, Riks-maal) (IV), cf. PD 3001-4000.
2601	Periodicals. Societies. cf. PD 1501-1540.
2602	Collections.
.A2	Texts. Sources, etc. By editor, A-Z.
	Monographs. Studies.
.A3A-Z,	Various authors. By title (or editor).
.A5-Z	Individual authors.
	Study and teaching.
2611	General
2612	Special.
2614	Relation to other languages.
	Grammar.
2619	Early works to 1870.
	Later, 1871-
2621	Historical. Comparative. Descriptive.
2623	Textbooks. Exercises.
	M O

	Modern Norwegian (Dano-Norwegian. Riks-
	maal (IV).
	Grammar—Continued.
	Readers. Chrestomathies.
2624	Primary.
2625	Intermediate and advanced.
2627	Conversation. Phrase books.
2628	Phonology.
2629	Phonetics.
2631	Pronunciation.
2633	Orthography. Spelling.
2637	Special: Vowels. Consonants, etc.
2639	Morphology. Inflection. Aceidence.
264 0	Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes,
	etc.
(2641)	Special: Noun, Adjective, etc., see PD 2649-2664.
0045	Tables. Paradigms.
2647	Parts of speech (Morphology and Syntax).
0640	Miscellaneous.
2649 2651	Noun. Gonder, otc.
2653	Adjective. Adverb. Comparison.
2659	Pronoun.
2009	Verb.
2661	General.
2664	Special.
2667	Particle.
2001	Syntax.
2671	General.
2672	Special.
2673	Usago of particular authors.
2010	For prominent authors prefer author in
'	PT.
	Style. Composition. Rhetoric.
2 675	Troatises.
2678	Punetuation.
2679	Idioms, Corrections, Errors.
2680	Lotter writing.
2000	200001 11410116.
2 681	Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics.
	Etymology.
2683	Treatises. Dictionarios (oxclusively ety-
	mological).
2684	Special cloments: Foreign words, etc.

	Medern Norwegian (Dano-Norwegian, Riks-
	maal) (IV)—Continued.
	Lexicography
2687	Cellections. Treatisea.
	Dictionaries. By author, A-Z.
2688	Norwegian-Scandinavian.
.A 1	Polyglot.
	of, note 12.
$.\mathbf{A5}$ – $\mathbf{Z3}$	Definitions in Norwegian (Riksmaal.)
(.Z5A-Z)	Definitions in Norwegian (Lands-
	maal), see PD 2988.
2689.A~Z3	Norwegian-Danish; Danish-Norwe-
	gian.
(.Z5A-Z)	Norwegian-Icelandic; Icelandic-Ner-
Ì	wegian, see PD 2376; PD 2437.
(Z9A-Z)	Norwegian-Swedish; Swedish-Nor-
•	wegian, see PD 5632; PD 2989.
2690	Polyglot (Definitions in two or mere
1 ,	languages).
	Prefer P 301; P 765; PB 331; for two or
	more Scandinavian languages, see PD
	2688-2689.
A2.2	Other.
2691	Norwegian-English; English-Norwe-
	gian.
2693	Norwegian-French [-Gorman, eto.];
	French [Gorman, oto.]-Norwogian.
2695	Special dictionaries: Names, Archaic
	words, Foreign words, otc.
2696	Timesistic accompany Dislocts at
.Λ1A-Z	Linguistio geography. Dialeots, eto. Linguistic geography.
AIA-Z	Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.
.A229	Periodicala. Collections.
.A3A-Z	Collections of texts. By editor.
.A5-Z	General works, Grammar,
2697	Dictionaries.
2698.A1	
4080.A1	Atlases. Maps. Charts. Tables, etc.
A = 7	By date.
.A5–Z	Local. By region, place, etc., A-Z. of. PD 2483-89.
2699	Slang. Argot.
2000	prend. vigor.

2900-2999	New Norwegian (Landsmaal). (Subdivided like PD 2601-2699.)
	For works exclusively or prevailingly devoted to
	the "Landsmaal" (i. e. the normalization and
	fusion of old and modern Norwegian dialects
D.	into one language, first systematically
	attempted by I. Assen (1833-1896) in his
	Norsk grammatik, Christiania, 1804).

Norwegian Literature, see PT 8301-9155.

DANISH (I)

	Philology.
	Periodicals.
3001	English and American.
3004	Scandinavian.
3009	Other.
3011-3019	Societies,
	(Subdivided like 3001–3009.)
	Colloctions.
	Monographs. Studies.
3025	Various authors. Serial.
3026	Occasional. "Festschriften" (A-Z, by
	subject honored).
3027	Individual authors.
(3033)	Atlases. Maps. Charts. Tables, etc.
	Prefer PD 3705.
3035	Philosophy, Theory, Method.
3051	History (of philology).
(3062)	Bibliography. Bio-bibliography, see Z 2575.
	Biography. Memoirs. Correspondence, etc.
3063	Collective.
· 3064	Individual.
3065	Study and teaching (including study of
	language).
3071	General works.
	Language.
3073	Treatises (General).
3074	Goneral special: Relation to other lan-
	guages, etc.
3075	History of the language.
3077-3087	Special periods (Table 1).
•	To the Towns of American walk

	Danish language—Continued.
3095	By region, see PD 3700-3851. Popular. Minor.
	Grammar.
	Comprehensive works. Compends (Advanced).
3101	Historical. Comparative.
01.00	Descriptive.
3103	Early to 1870.
3105	Later, 1871— Textbooks. Exercises.
3109	Early to 1870.
3111	Later, 1871-
0.11	Readers.
3115	Primers.
3117	Intermediate and advanced.
3121	Conversation. Phrase books.
3131	Phonology.
3135	Phonetics.
3171	Morphology, Inflection. Accidence.
3175	Word formation. Derivation. Suf-
	fixes, etc.
	Noun, Verb, etc., see PD 3201-3321.
3197	Tables. Paradigms.
'	Parts of speech (Morphology and Syntax).
3199	Miscellaneous.
3201	Noun.
3241	Adjective. Adverb. Comparison.
3261	Pronoun.
3271	Verb.
3321	Particle.
3361	Syntax.
3400	Usage of particular authors.
	For prominent authors prefer author in PT 7601-8260. cf Note under PC 1400.
3410	Style. Composition. Rhetoric.
3460	Idioms, corrections, errors.
3505	Versification. Metrics. Rhythmics.
3519	Rhyming dictionaries.
3571-3599	Etymology. (Divided like Table I, 571–599.) 76

	Danish language—Continued.
	Lexicography.
3601	Collections.
	Dictionaries. By author, A-Z.
3625	Danish alone.
	Definitions in other Scandinavian lan-
	guages.
	cf. note 13.
(3630)	Danish-Norwegian (Riksmaal); Nor-
	wcgian-Danish, see PD 2689.
(3631)	Danish-Norwegian (Landsmaal);
	Norwegian-Danish, see PD 2989.
(3632)	Danish-Icelandic; Icelandic-Danish,
	see PD 2376; PD 2437.
(3633)	Danish-Swedish; Swedish-Danish, see
	PD 5631.
(3635)	Polyglot (Definitions in two or more
	languages).
	Prefer P 361; P 765; PB 331; for two or
	more Scandinavian languages, see PD
	(3630-3033).
2010	Other.
3640	Danish-English: English-Danish.
3045	Danish-French, Danish-German, etc.
	o. g., .F5, Danish-French; .G3, Danish-German.
(3640)	Danish-Celtie (Irish; Welsh, etc.),
(0040)	see PB.
(3047)	Danish-Slavic (Polish, Russian,
(0011)	etc.), see PG.
(3648)	Danish-Oriental, see PJ-PL.
3055-3693	Special dictionaries: Names, Archaic
0000 0000	words, etc. (I).
	words, oto. (1).
	Linguistic geography. Dialects, etc.
3700	Linguistic geography (General. General
	special).
	Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.
3701	Periodicals. Societies, Congresses.
•	(Local societies with their special
	divisions.)
	Collections.
3702	Texts. Sources, etc.
3703	Monographs. Studies.
3704	Encyclopedias. Dictionaries.
3705	Atlases. Maps. Charts. Tables, etc.
	·

```
Danish language,
                           Linguistic geography.
                             Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.—Contd.
                                Philosophy.
                                             Theory. Method.
                                  PD 3035.
                               Study and teaching. History of study
                                    and teaching.
        (3706)
                                 General.
        (3708)
                                 By country, A-Z.
                                                   For reference mainly;
        (3709)
                                                      prefer PD 3065
                                 By school.
        (3710)
                                                      3069.
                                 Biography.
                               General works.
         3711
                                 Treatises.
        3712
                                Compends. Popular. Minor.
                              History of dialects.
                                  cf. PD 3075-(3087).
        3713
                                General.
        3714
                                General special.
        3715
                               Earliest. Medieval.
        3716
                               (16th-)17th and (17th-)18th centuries.
       3718
                               19th and 20th centuries.
       3721
                             Grammar.
       3726
                               Phonology. Phonetics.
       3736
                               Morphology. Inflection. Accidence.
       3746
                               Syntax.
       3751
                               Style.
      3756
                               Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics.
      3761
                            Etymology.
      3766
                            Lexicography.
3771-3778
                            Old Danish (XII).
                                (11th to 15th century, including "Middle
                                  Danish," ca. 1350-1550.)
(3781-3788)
                           Early modern Danish, ca. 1400/1500-
                             1700 (XII).
                               For reference mainly; prefer PD 3073-
                           By region, province, etc. (XII),
3801-3808
                             Skåne (Scania, Schonen) dialect.
                                 cf. PD 5831-5838.
                               Skåne.
                              Halland.
                              Blekinge.
```

```
Danish language.
                        Linguistic geography,
                          Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.
                            By region, province, etc. (XII)-Con.
                              Insular dialects.
3811-3818
                                   cf. PD 5831-5838.
                                 Bornholm.
                                 Seeland.
                                 Othor.
3821-3828
                              Jutish.
                              Dano-Norwegian, see PD 2601-2699.
                              Provincialisms, Archaisms.
                                 General, see PD 3701-3766.
                                Dictionaries, see PD 3667.
                                 Local, see PD 3801-3828.
     3851
                              Danish in foreign parts.
                                 Dano-Norwegian, see PD 2601-
                                   2699.
     3860
                                 Iceland.
     3870
                                 Greenland.
     3880
                                 America.
     3890
                                   Wost Indies.
     3895
                                Other, A-Z.
                          Argot. Slang.
     3901
                            Collections.
                            Toxts.
     3905
                              Collections (General).
                              Special.
     3907
                            General works.
     3911
                              Grammatical studies.
     3916
     3919
                              Miscellaneous.
                                Dictionaries. Lists.
     3921
                                 Special classes.
                                   May be subdivided, under each:
                                             Texts. By date.
                                       .A5-Z3 Studies.
                                                      ] By
                                       .Z5A-Z Vocabula-
                                                        autinor.
                                               ries.
     3925
                              Beggars, Gipsies, Tramps, Thieves, etc.
     3927
                              Other, A-Z.
     3929
                            Special. Local, A-Z.
```

Danish literature, see PT 7601-8260.

SWEDISH (I)

5001-5599	Subdivided like PD 3001-3599.
0001 0000	Lexicegraphy.
5611	General works.
0011	Dictionaries. By author, A-Z.
5625	Swedish only.
0020	· Swedish-Scandinavian.
	cf. note 13.
5631	Swedish-Danish; Danish-Swedish.
5632	Swedish-Norwcgian (Riksmaal);
	Norwegian-Swedish.
(5633)	Swedish-Norwcgian (Landsmaal);
•	Norwegian-Swedish, see PD 2989.
(5634)	Swedish-Icelandie; Icelandie-Swedish,
, ,	see PD 2376; PD 2437.
	Polyglot.
5635	Trilingual. (Definitions in two lan-
	guages.)
	(For dictionaries including English,
	prefer PD 5640; for dictionaries In- cluding Finnish, prefer PH; make
	shelf-list reference for the other
	languages.)
5638	Other. (Definitions in three or
	moro languages.)
	(Prefer P 361, P 765, PB 331.)
5640	Swedish-English; English-Swedish.
5645	Swedish-German [-French, ctc.]; Ger-
	man [French, etc.]-Swedish.
(56 47)	Swedish-Finnish; Finnish-Swedish, see
	PH 281.
(5648)	Swedish-Slavic, see PG.
(5649)	Swedish-Oriental, see PJ, PK, PL.
5655-5693	Special dictionaries (I).
	Linguistio geography. Dialects, etc.
5700	Linguistic geography (General.)
	Dialects. Provincialisms, otc.
5701	Periodicals. Societies. Congresses.
	(Local societies with their special
	divisions.)
	Collections.
5702	Texts. Sources, etc.
5703	Monographs. Studies.
5704	Encyclopedias. Dictionaries.
5705	Atlases. Maps. Charts. Tables, etc.
	80
	·

Swedish language.

```
Linguistic geography. Dialects, etc.
                         Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.—Contd.
                            Philosophy.
                                          Theory.
                                                     Method, see
                              PD 5035.
                            Study and teaching. History of study
                                and teaching.
                              General.
    (5706)
                                                For reference main-
                              By country, A-Z.
    (5708)
                                                  ly; prefer PD 5005-
                              By school.
    (5709)
                              Biography.
    (5710)
                            General works.
                              Treatises.
     5711
                              Compends.
                                           Popular. Minor.
     5712
                            History of dialects.
                                cf. PD 5075-(5087).
                              General.
     5713
                              General special.
     5714
                              Earliest. Medieval.
     5715
                              (16th-)17th contury.
                                                    (17th-)18th
     5716
                                century.
                              19th and 20th centuries.
     5718
                            Grammar.
     5721
                              Phonology.
                                            Phonetics.
     5726
                              Morphology. Inflection. Accidence.
     5736
                              Syntax.
     5746
                              Style.
     5751
                              Prosody. Motries. Rhythmies.
     5756
                            Etymology.
     5761
                            Lexicography.
     5766
                            Old Swedish (XII).
5771-5778
                                (11th to 15th century, including "Mid-
                                   dle Swedish," ca. 1350-ca. 1550.)
                            Early modern Swedish (XII).
5781-5788
                                (ca. 1400/1500 to 1700; for reference
                                 mainly, prefer PD 5073-5693.)
                            By region, province, etc. (XII).
                              East Swedish.
5801-5808
                                Finland.
                                Estonia.
                              Dialects of the coastal regions.
5811-5818
                                 Angermanland-Gestrikland.
                                 Upland.
                                 Westmanland.
```

```
Swedish language.
                       Linguistic geography. Dialecta, etc.
                         Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.
                           By region, province, etc. (XII)—Con.
                             Midland Swedish dialscts.
5821-5828
                               Westergötland.
                               Östergötland.
                               Bohuslän.
                               Halland.
                               Småland.
                               Öland.
                             South Swedish dialects.
5831-5838
                               Bornholm.
                                                     ef. PD 3801-
                                                       3818.
                               Skåns. Schonen.
                               Halland.
5841-5848
                             Gotland.
                               Forngutnisk (Altgutnisch).
                                   of. PD 5771-5778.
                           Provincialisms. Archaisma.
                             General, see PD 5701-5766.
                             Dictionaries, see PD 5667.
                             Local, see PD 5801-5871.
                             Swedish in foreign parts.
     5861
                               Russia.
     5871
                               America.
                             Argot. Slang.
     5901
                              Collections.
                               Texts.
     5905
                                 Collections (General).
     5907
                                 Special.
     5911
                               General works.
                                 Grammatical studies.
     5916
                                 Miscellaneous.
     5919
     5921
                               Dictionaries. Lists.
                               Special classes.
                                   May be subdivided under each:
                                       .A2 Texts. By date.
                                       .A5-Z3 Studies
                                       .Z5A-Z Vocabu-By author.
                                        laries.
    5925
                                 Beggars, Gipsies, Tramps,
                                   Thieves, etc.
    5927
                                 Other, A-Z.
    5929
                               Special. Local, A-Z.
                    Swedish literature, see PT 9201-9999.
```

SCANDINAVIAN DIALECTS, MODERN 15

(Tables VIII, XIV, XV)

(6000-6066)	General.
•	(Subdivided like PD 5700-5766.)
(7001–7009)	Icelandic, see PD 2201-2450.
(7031)	Faroe Islands.
(7035)	Shetland Islands ("Norn"; Norrøn), see PD
(7041)	Orkney Islands, 2483-2489
(7045)	Hebrides,
(7051-7059)	West Scandinavian (Western Norway), see PD
	2601-2700 (especially PD 2696-98) and
	also PD 2900-2999 (especially 2996-98).
(7061-7069)	North Scandinavian.
(7071-7074)	Eastern Norway, see PD 2601-2700, PD
•	2696-98, PD 2900-2999 (2996-98).
(7075-7078)	North Swedish, DD F201 F212
(7081-7084)	North Swedish, East Swedish (Estonia, PD 5861.
	Finland), PD 5861.
(7091-7099)	Gotland (Gutniska), see PD 5841-5848.
(7101-7109)	Middle Scandinavian, see PD 5821-5828.
(7121-7129)	South Scandinavian.
(7131-7134)	South Swedish, see PD 5831-5838.
(7141–7144)	Danish islands, see PD 3801-3818.
(7151-7159)	Jutish, see PD 3821-3828.
•	Jutland (Jylland).
	Schleswig.

¹⁶ To avoid segregation of kindred material some libraries may prefer the subjoined classification of Scandinavian dialects on a linguistic basis or they may use this schedule for shelf-list references only. Here may also be classified either actually or by shelf-list reference works on local dialects restricted to the prereformation period.

PE ENGLISH PHILOLOGY AND LANGUAGE

ENGLISH PHILOLOGY AND LANGUAGE

PE

Periodicals. 1 American and English. 2 French. 3 German. 9 Other.
2 French. 3 German.
3 German.
ծ Մասը,
10 Annuals. Yearbooks, etc.
11-19 Societies (subdivided like PE 1-9).
13 Congresses.
Collections.
Monographs, Studies.
25 Various authors. Series.
Occasional. "Festschriften" (A-Z, by
subject honored).
27 Individual authors.
31 Encyclopedias. Dictionaries.
(33) Atlases, Maps. Charts. Tables, etc. Prefer PE 1705.
35 Philosophy. Theory. Method.
37 Relations.
History (of philology) of, PE 65-69.
51 General.
58 19th–20th centuries.
60 By country, A-Z.
Bibliography, see Z 2010-15.
Biography. Memoirs. Correspondence, etc.
63 Collective.
64 Individual.

¹⁶ Here are classified the general works devoted to English studies in the wider sense, i. e. comprising both language and literature. Works restricted to the language (Modern English) are classified in PE 1001-3729 (cf. also PE 101-899). Works dealing with literature exclusively or principally are classified in PR (General works in PR 1-55).

	English philology (I)—Continued.
	Study and teaching.
65	General,
6 6	General special.
68	By country, A-Z.
69	By university, college, etc.
71	General works.
	e. g. Elze, K. Grundriss der englischen philo-
	logic. 1887.

Language, see PE 101-3729.

ANGLO-SAXON. OLD ENGLISH (III) 17

(ca. 600-1150)

101-123	Philology. Generalities: Periodicals, etc. cf. PE 1-71.
	Language.
124	General. Relation to other languages.
125	History.
	ef. PE 1075.
128	Script.
	cf. PD 2003.
	Grammar.
129	Early works to 1800.
131	Later, 1801-
135	Elementary. Introductory.
137	Readers. Chrestomathies.

"The English language has been variously divided into periods by different writers. In the division now most commonly recognized, and adopted in this book, the first period dates from about 450 to 1150. This is the period of full inflection, and is called Anglo-Saxon, or, by many recent writers, Old English. The second period dates from about 1150 to 1550, and is usually called Middle English, or, by some, Old English. The last period, from about 1550, is called Modern English. Some make four main divisions; Anglo-Saxon, as above; Old English, from about 1150-1350; Middle English, from about 1350-1550; and Modern English, as above," cf. Webster's New International Dictionary of the English language, revised by W. T. Harris and F. Sturgis Allen, 1927 (includes a brief history of the English language by James Hadley, revised by Geo. Lyman Kittredge, p. XXI-XXXV); cf. also H. C. Wyld, A short history of English, London, 1914 (German translation by H. Mutschmann, Heidelberg, 1919, Indogermanische bibliothek, II. abt. 9. bd.). Libraries developing eollections on the English language in its earlier periods may find the divisions PE 401-408, PE 451-458 useful either for actual classification of material or for shelf-list references.

	Anglo-Saxon language.
	Grammar—Continued.
	Phonology.
140	General.
145	Orthography and spelling.
151-157	Alphabet: Vowels, Consonants, etc. (III).
159	Morphology. Inflection. Accidence.
161	Word formation, derivation, etc.
101	Noun, Verb, etc., see PE 170-211.
169	Tables. Paradigms.
100	Parts of speech (Morphology and Syntax).
170	Miscellaneous.
171-175	Noun (Table III).
177	Adjective. Adverb. Comparison.
183	Pronoun.
20-	Verb.
185	General.
197	Special.
201-211	Particlo (Table III).
205	Preposition.
	Syntax.
213	Genoral.
225	Special.
231	Usage of particular authors, or works.
	Style. Composition. Rhetoric.
235	General.
241	Special.
	Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics.
253	General.
257-260	Special (Table III).
261-269	Etymelogy (Table III).
	Lexicography,
274	Glossaries.
.A5	Collections.
	Dictionaries.
27 5	Early to 1800.
	In whatever language defined or edited.
_	Later, 1800-
279	Anglo-Saxon and English.
281	Other. By language, A-Z.
285	Special subjects, A-Z.

	Anglo-Saxon language—Continued. Linguistic geography. Dialects.
287	General.
288	General special.
(290)	West Saxon, see PE 101-285.
291-294	Northumbrian (XI).
	Mercian.
296	Texts.
297	Other.
	Kentish.
298	Texts.
299	Other.
(401–408)	Late Anglo - Saxon ("Semi - Saxon"; "Transition Old English," oa. 1050- 1150) (XII). For reference only; see PE 101-299.
(451-458)	Early Middle English ("Old English"; ca. 1150 to 1250 or to 1350/70) (XII). For reference only; see PE 501-693.
	Anglo-Saxon literature, see PR 1490-1799.
	MIDDLE ENGLISH (III) (ca. 1150 to ca. 1500)
501-685	Subdivided like PE 101-285. Linguistic geography. Dialects, etc.
(687)	Linguistic geography (General). Dialects. Favor PE 1700-2609.
688	Periodicals. Societies, see PE 1-19. Collections of texte. By editor. General works. Grammar.
(689)	Treatises. Monographs. Studies. Prefer PE 531-625.
(691)	Dictionaries, see PE 675-685.
(692)	Atlases. Maps. Charts. Tables, etc., see PE 1705.
(693)	Local. By region, place, etc., see PE 1771-2609.

Literature, see PR 1801-2190.

EARLY MODERN ENGLISH (IV) (ca. 1450/1500-1700)

	,
(801-813)	Generalities: Periodicale, etc., see PE 1-71.
(0.4.1)	Language.
(814)	General. History.
(815)	
	Grammar.
821	Treatises.
823	Elomentary. Introductory.
	(For contemporaneous text-books, see PE 1109.)
825	Readers. Chrestomethies.
828	Phonology.
	For subdivisions, prefer PE 1135-1168.
839	Morphology. Inflection, Accidence,
	For subdivisions, prefer PE 1175-1359.
871	Syntax.
	For subdivisions, prefer PE 1365-1395.
873	Particular authors, or works, A-Z.
	Prefer author, e. g. Shakespeare, PR 3075-3088.
877	Style. Composition. Rhetoric.
. 881	Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics.
883	Etymology.
	Prefer PE 1571-1509.
	Lexicography.
887	Troatises.
	Dictionaries. Glossaries, etc.
891	General.
	Special.
(892)	Authors.
(30-)	Prefer author.
(893)	Names.
,	Prefer PE 1660.
895	Othor.
896	Linguistic geography. Dialects, etc. Prefer PE 1700-2609.

MODERN ENGLISH

(ca. 1500-)

Philology, see PE 1-71.

cf. Note 16, p. 87.

Language.

For generalities (Periodicals, Societies, etc.) favor PE 1-71. Periodicale and Society publicatione devoted exclusively to the use or teaching of the English language may be classified here, e. g. the publicatione of the Society for pure English.

1001 Periodicals.

1010 Annuals, Yearbooks,

1011 Societies.

Collections, see PE 25-27.

Study and teaching.

1065 General.

1066 General special.

Teaching of foreigners, see PE 1128-1130.

1068 By country, A-Z. By school, A-Z.

Note. Treatises, Curricula, Syllabi, etc., dealing with the study of the English language in English speaking countries (including the Territories of the United States), if reetricted to a particular class of schools, are preferably classified in L, as followe:

Elementary schools, see LB 1576. Secondary echoole, see LB 1631. Collegee, see LB 2365.

Treaties on the study of English philology, including those on postgraduate study of the English language, are classified in PE 65-69.

1072 General treatises.

To include external history: extension, distribution, etc.

cf. PE 71, 1700.

1073 General special.

e. g. Relation to other languages; English as the universal language.

History (Internal).

Development of the language from a linguistic, psychological, cultural point of view. cf. K. Vossler, Grammatik und sprachgeschichte, Logos I (1910-11) p. 83-94; (cf. also PE 1101).

1075 General works.

```
Modern English.
                  History (Internal)-Continued.
                     Special periods.
1077
                       Middle Ages.
1079
                       (15th-)16th century.
1081
                       (16th-)17th century.
1083
                       (17th-)18th century.
1085
                       19th century.
1087
                       20th century.
                     By region, see PE 1700-3601.
1091
                  Compends.
1093
                  Outlines.
1095
                  Popular. Minor.
                   Grammar.
1097
                     Theory. Terminology, etc.
                         cf. PE 35.
1098
                     History.
                         Prefer PE 51-60.
                     Comprehensive works. Compends.
                       Comparative.
1099
                       Historical.
1101
                       Descriptive.
1103
                            Early to 1870.
1105
                            Later, 1871-
                     Textbooks. Exercises.
1109
                       Early (before 1870).
                           Prefer 1111 for authors whose works
                             appear in both periods.
1111
                       Lnter, 1870-
1113
                       Outlines. Syllabi.
                       Quizzes. Examination questions, etc.
1114
                     Manuals for special classes of students.
                       Commercial.
1115
                           cf. HF 5726.
                       Othor, A-Z.
1116
                           e. g. .J6 Journalists.
                               .S7 Soldiers.
                              (.T4) Technical, see T11.
                     Readers.
1117
                       Series.
     A1A-Z
                         Early (before 1870).
    .A2-Z
                         Later, 1870-
1118
                       Hornbooks.
```

```
Modern English.
Grammar.
```

Readers-Continued. Primers. Primary grade readers. 1119 Early (before 1870). A1A-ZNew England primer. Editions before .A1N39-399 1727. (None extant so far as known.) Edition of 1727. .A1N4 Original (earliest extant). Ford's facsim-.A1N43 ile, 1897. Ford's facsim-.A1N44 ile, 1899. Editions after 1727 .A1N5 date .A1N501-N700 History and criticism, by author, alphabetically. Later, 1870-A2-ZIntermediate and advanced. Early (before 1870). 1120 1121 Later, 1870-Readers for special classes of students. Religious. Catholic. 1123 Other Christian. 1124 .A1A-Z General. By denomination, A-Z. A2-Z 1125 Jewish readers. Other classes, A-Z. 1126 Adults $.\Lambda 4$ British readers, see PE 1117-1124. (.B8)cf. PE 1127.H4. (Make reference here). (.C3)Canadian readers, see PE 1117-1124. cf. PE 1127.H4. (Make reference

here.)

```
Modern English.
                  Grammar.
                    Readers.
                       Readers for special classes of students.
                         Other classes, A-Z-Continued.
    .D4
                           Defective children.
                             Physical (Eyesight,
                                                      Hearing,
                                etc.)
                                  cf. HV 1701, HV 2468.
                             Mental.
                                  cf. LC 4601.
                             Moral.
                                  ef. LC 4801.
   (.F4)
                            Femalo readers, see PE 1117-1125.
                                Make reference here.
                           Foreign students, see PE 1128-
                              1130.
   (.N4)
                            New England, see PE 1117-1124.
                            Other sections, e. g. Southern,
                              Western, etc.
                       Readers on special subjects, A-Z.
1127
    .A7
                         Art.
    .B5
                         Bible.
   (.C5)
                         Civics, see .H5.
                         Fairy tales. Mythology, Folk-lore, etc.
    .F3
                             cf. PZ 5-10.
    .G4
                                         Economics.
                                                        Indus-
                         Geography.
                            tries, etc.
                              cf. G183 (Geographical readers proper.)
                         History. Civics. "Patriotic" readers.
    .H4
                            General.
    .H_5
                            United States history.
    .H6
                              States, A-W.
    .H8
                            European war.
    .I5
                         Indians.
                              cf. E 77-99.
                         Literature.
                              Prefer PQ-PT.
    (.L5)
                            General, see PE 1117-1121.
    .L6A-Z
                            Special authors.
    (.M8)
                          Music, see M.
     .R4
                         Religion, Morals, Ethics, etc.
     .S3
                         Science. Nature readers.
                              Elementary, "first" science readers
                              Advanced works in Q 209-219; Na-
                                ture study in QH 53.
```

```
Modern English.
                  Grammars.
                    Readers-Continued.
                      Textbooks: Grammars, Readers, etc.,
                           for foreign students.
                         General.
1128
    . A2A-Z
                           Theory, methods, etc. Manuals
                             for teachers.
                               cf. LC 3731-3733.
                        Special, A-Z.
1129
    . D8
                           Dutch.
    . F5
                           Finns.
    . F7
                           French.
                           Germans.
    . G3
    . G7
                           Greoks.
    . H8
                          Hungarians.
    . I7
                          Italians.
    .P8
                           Portuguese.
    . R8
                           Rumanians.
    . S2
                           Scandinavians-Danes and Nor-
                               wegians.
    . S3
                             Swedes.
                          Slavs:
    . S4
                             Russians.
    . S5
                             Bohemians (Czechs).
    . S6
                             Poles.
                             Other.
    . S71
                               Bulgarians.
    . S73
                               Croats.
    . S74
                               Ruthenians.
    . S75
                               Serbians.
    . S76
                               Slovaks.
    . S77
                               Slovenes.
    . S78
                               Wends.
    . S79
                               Lithuanians. Letts.
    . S8
                          Spanish.
    . W4
                          Welsh.
1130
                        Other special.
    . A8
                          Arabs.
    . A9
                          Armenians.
    . C4
                          Chinese.
    . F5
                          Filipinos.
    . H4
                          Hawaiians.
```

Hebrews.

. H5

```
Modern English.
                   Grammars.
                     Readers.
                       Texthooks: Grammars, Readers, etc..
                            for foreign students.
1130
                          Other special—Continued.
                            Indians (American).
    . I6
                                cf. E 97.
    . I8
                            Indians, East, Hindus, etc.
    . J3
                            Japanese.
    . N4
                            Negroes. Freedman.
    . S9
                            Syrians.
                     Conversation. Phrase books.
1131
                     Phonology.
1133
1135
                       Phonetics.
                       Pronunciation.
1137
     . A2
                         Early works to 1870.
1139
                       Accent.
                       Orthography. Spelling.
1141
                          History.
                          Goneral works.
1142
                            Early (to 1800).
1143
                            Lator.
                          Spelling books.
1144
                            Early (to 1860).
1145
                            Later.
1146
                            Alphabotical lists.
                         Spelling reform.
                            Periodicals, Associations, Colleg-
1147
                              tions.
1148
                            History.
1149
                              Collections of opinions.
1150
                            Treatises.
    . A2A-Z
                              Early to 1870.
    . A3-Z.
                              Later.
1151
                            Spolling systems, alphabets; by
                              name of author, or system.
1152
                            Toxts in phonetic spelling; readers,
                              otc.
1153
                            Dictionaries.
                       Alphabot.
                           (Treatises on the script of the English
                             language, also elementary works on the
```

script and the pronunciation of the sounds represented in the alphabet.)

	Modern English.
	Grammar.
	Phonology.
	Alphabot—Continued.
1155	General.
1157	Vowels.
1158	Diphthongs.
1159	Consonants.
1165	Particular letters.
1168	Syllabication.
1171	Morphology. Inflection. Accidence.
1175	Word formation. Derivation, Suf-
/1101\	fixes, etc.
(1181)	Noun. Declension.
(1186)	Adjective. Adverb. 1201-1359.
(1196) 1197	Verb. Conjugation.
1191	Tables. Paradigms.
4400	Parts of speech (Morphology and Syntax).
1199	Miseellaneous.
1001	Noun.
1201	General.
1205	General special (Classes, etc.).
1211	Gender.
1216	Number.
1221	Case.
1241	Adjective.
1246	Numerals.
1251	Article.
1261	Pronoun.
1271	Verb.
1273	Conjugation.
1276	Person,
1280	Number.
1285	Voice.
1290	Mood.
1301	Tense.
1311	Infinitivo and Participle.
1313	Gerund, Participle, etc.
1315	Special classes of verbs, A-Z.
	e. gA8 Auxiliary. .15 Impersonal.
	.16 Impersonar.
1317	Particular verbs, A-Z.
1319	Other. Miscellaneous.
	The second of th

```
Modern English.
                   Grammar.
                     Parts of speech (Morphology and Syntax)-
                         Continued.
                       Particle.
1321
                         Advorb.
1325
1335
                         Preposition.
                         Conjunction.
1345
                         Interjection.
1355
1359
                         Other special.
                     Syntax.
                       General.
1361
1365
                         Outlines.
                              cf. PE 1113.
1369
                       General special.
                            e. g. Sheffield, A. D. Grammar and
                              thinking, a study of the working con-
                              ceptions in syntax, 1912.
                       Sentence.
1375
                         General.
1380
                         Special.
                              e. g. Concord of subject and predica-
                                tive yerb.
1385
                         Classes of sentences; clauses and
                            phrases.
                         Order of words.
1390
1395
                         Other special.
1400
                     Grammatical usage of particular authors,
                        or works.
                         Prefer author; general reference here.
                         of. Note under PC 1400.
                   Rhetorie. Style. Composition.
                     Oratory. Elecution. Oral English, see
                        PN 4001-4321; PE 1431.
                     Oral English (Elementary), see PE 1111.
                     Theory. Philosophy.
                       Early works, to 1870.
1402
1403
                       Later.
1404
                     Study and teaching.
                          Prefer PE 1005-1069.
                       By country (English-speaking coun-
1405
                          tries).
(1406)
                       By school.
```

	TE 3 79 31 1
	Modern English.
	Rhetorie. Style. Composition—Contd.
	Treatises. Compends. Textbooks.
	cf. PE 1105, 1111, PN 185-199, PN 3355-
	3385.
1407	Early, to 1860.
	Later.
1408	English.
1409	Other.
(1410)	Official English; grammar and compo-
	sition for the eivil service, précis
	writing, etc.
	Prefer JN 435, JK 717. P7; cf. PE 1477.
1411	Outlines. Quizzes. Rules, etc.
1413	Exercises and specimens.
1415	Lists of subjects. Outline topics.
1417	Readers for rhetorical analysis, etc.
	(Favor PE 1117-1130.)
(1419)	Particular authors, A-Z, see PR-PS.
1421	Style.
	cf. PN 203.
	Special olements and kinds of style.
1423	Invention.
1425	Narration.
1427	Description.
1429	Exposition.
1431	Argumentation (and debate).
	cf. PN 4181-4191, Debating.
1433	Analysis,
1435	Brief.
	Special parts of discourse.
1439	Paragraph.
1441	Sentence.
1442	Phrases.
1443	Words, syllables, etc.
1445	Figures and tropes.
	ef. PN 227-228.
. A2	General.
. A5-Z	Special A-Z.
1447	Epithets.
* * * 1	cf. PN 229.
	GI, EIA 229.
1449 ,	Choice of words. Vocabulary, etc.
1450	Punctuation and capitalization.
. A2	Early to 1860.
	v

	Modern English.	
	Rhetoric. Style. Composition—Continued.	
1460	Idioms. Errors. Corrections.	
.A2	Periodicals. Collections.	
	Special classes of composition.	
(1470)	Fiction. Novols, Stories, See PN	
. ,	3355-3383.	
1471	Essaya.	
1473	Lectures.	
1475	Sciontific papers.	
	cf. T 11 (Technical writing).	
1477	Précis writing.	
	Genoral works only.	
	Civil service examination manuals,	
	see JK 717, JN 435; cf. PN	
	(1410).	
1478	Roport writing.	
	General works only; special subjects,	
1.00	see classes A-N; Q-Z.	
1479	Othor, A-Z.	
	e. g., .N3, Naval. Diplomatic, see JX 1677.	
	Diplomano, aco da aorri	
	Letter-writing. Epistolography.	
1481	Early works to 1860.	
1483	Later.	
(1483.2)	Business, see HF 5720-5728.	
(1483.3)	Diplomatio, see JX 1677.	
(1483.5)	Etiquette, see BJ 2101-2115.	
(1483.6)	Love lotters, see HQ 801.3 4	
1485	Textbooks.	
1487	Catholic	
1489	English and German.	
	Manuals for immigrants, etc., in	
	othor languages, PE 1129.	
	Specimons.	
1495	Early works to 1860.	
1497	Lator works.	
	Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmios.	
1501	History of metrical atudies.	
	Treatises (Theory and history).	
1504	Early works to 1800.	
1505	Later.	
1509	Textbooks. Compends.	
	,	

	Modern English	
	Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics-Contd.	
1511	Specimens. Exercises.	
	Prefer PE 1509.	
1515	Blank verse (Heroic verse).	
1517	Rime.	
1519	Riming dictionaries.	
1521	Special, by form, A-Z.	
	e. gE6, Epic. .S7, Sonnet.	
1531	Special meters, A-Z.	
1541	Other special.	
	e. g. Musical basis of verse; Foreign sources of modern English versification.	
(1551)	Special authors.	
	Prefer author in PR 1804-6040. cf. Noto under PC 1400.	
1559	Rhythm.	
1561	Rbythm in prose.	
	Etymology.	
1571	Treatises.	
1574	Popular works.	
20.0	Textbooks.	
1575	Early to 1870.	
1576	Later.	
1578	Names.	
A2A-Z	General.	
(.A5-Z4)	Personal.	
,	Prefer CS 2500-2509.	
(.Z5A-Z)	Particular names.	
(1579)	Geographical.	
	Prefer DA, E and F.	
(.A-Z4)	General.	
(.Z5A-Z)	Special.	
1580	Dictionaries (exclusively etymological).	
.A2	Early works to 1800.	
1582	Special elements: Foreign words, etc.	
	.A3 GeneralA5–Z Special, by language. cf. PE 1670.	
1583	Other special.	
1584	Folk etymology	
	of. GR,	
1585	Semantics.	
1591	Synonyms. Antonyms.	
.A2	Early works to 1870.	

 \mathbf{PE}

	Modern English.
	Etymology-Continued.
1595	Homonyms.
1599	Particular words.
200	
	Lexicography.
1601	Collections.
1611	General works. History. Treatises.
(1615)	Biography of lexicographers, see PE 63-64.
1617	Criticism of particular dictionaries.
	(By author or title of dictionary, A-Z.)
	Dictionaries.
	English only.
1620	Early to 1800.
1625	Later.
1628	Minor, abridged, school dictionaries.
1630	Supplementary (New words, Neolo-
	gisms, otc.).
	of. PE 1670.
	Interlingual.
1635	Polyglot (definitions or equivalents
	in two or more languages).
	Prefer P 361, P 765, PB 331.
.A2	Early to 1800,
(1645)	Bilingual.
	Classify with language less known; make general reference here for
	each language, classified elsewhere.
	e. g. (PE1645.F8) English-French and
	French-English, see PC 2640.
	(PE1645.G5) English-German and
	German-English, see PF 3640. (PE1645.R8) English-Russian and
	Russian-English, see PG 2640.
	Etymological (for dictionaries exclu-
	sively otymological), see PE 1580.
165 0	Particular periods (of Modern Eng-
	lish).
	cf. PE 274-285, PE 675-685.
(1655)	Particular authors or works.
	Prefer author or work in PR 1804-6049.
1660	Names.
1000	Prefer CS2500-2509; cf. PE 1578-1579.
1667	Obsolete, archaic words, and provin-
	cialisms.
	Local provincialisms, see PE 1700-
	3601.

	Modern English.
	Lexicography.
	Dictionaries—Continued.
	Foreign words.
	of. PE 1582.
1670	General.
.A2	Early to 1800.
1673	Names.
(1675)	Special, by Innguage, see PE 1582.
1680	Special lists. Glossaries, Vocabularies.
.A2	Enrly to 1850.
1683	By subjects (not provided for in
	classes A-N; Q-Z).
	Make reference here for dictionaries
	classified elsewhere.
1689	Terms and phrases.
1691	Other.
	e. g. Statistical, "Frequency," etc.
	(cf. PE 1449).
1693	Abbreviations, Lists of, etc.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE-DIALECTS

Works on dialects within the Middle-English period are classified with Middle English, if they are general; if local, they are classified with their special division.

1700	Linguistic geography (General. General special). of. PE 1705.	
	Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.	
1701	Periodicals. Societies (General). Con-	
	gresses.	
1702	Local societies with their special divisions. Collections.	
$\Lambda 1 - 29$	Texts. Sources. Specimens, ote.	
A5-Z	Monographs. Studies.	
1704	Encyclopedias. Dictionarics.	
1705	Atlases. Maps. Charts. Tablos, etc.	
	Philosophy. Theory. Method, see PE 1706-1710.	
	Study and teaching. History of study and teaching.	
(1706)	General. By country, A-Z. Prefer PE 51-60; PE 1065- 1069.	
(1708)	By country, A-Z. Prefer PE 51-60; PE 1065-	
(1709)	By school. 1069.	
(1710)	Biography.	

	Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.—Continued.	
1711	Genoral works.	
1711 1712	Treatises.	
1/12	Compends. Popular. Minor.	
1713	History of dialects,	
1714	General	
1715	General special. Earliest. Medieval.	
1710	of. Anglo-Saxon, PE 125, PE 287-299, PE	
	(687-693).	
	Middle English, PE 525.	
1716	(16th-)17th and (17th-)18th centuries.	
1718	19th and 20th centuries.	
1721	Grammar.	
1726	Phonology. Phonetics.	
1736	Morphology, Inflection, Accidence.	
1746	Syntax.	
1751	\mathbf{Stylo} ,	
1756	Prosody.	
1761	Etymology.	
1766	Lexicography.	
1771	Regions comprising (parts of) several counties,	
	Dialects of England and Wales. Under each:	
	(1) .A1-5 Collections, societies, etc.	
	.A6-Z General and grammar.	
	(2) Dictionaries.	
	(3) Texts.	
	(4) Local. This table applies also to the (English) dialects	
	of Scotland and Ireland, PE 2151-2609.	
1801-1804	Anglesea.	
1806-1809	Bedfordshire.	
1811-1814	Berkshiro.	
1816-1819	Breeknockshire.	
1821-1824	Buckinghamshire,	
1006 1000	Cambridgeshiro.	
1826~1829	Cardiganshire.	
1831~1834 1836~1839	Carmarthenshire.	
1841~1844	Carnar onchine.	
1846~1849	Cheshire.	
1851-1854	Cornwall.	
1856-1859	Cumborland.	
2000 2000	105	

1861-1864 1866-1869 1871-1874 1876-1879 1881-1884	lialects of England and Wales—Continued. Denbighshire Derbyshire. Devonshire. Dorsotshire. Durham.
1886-1889 1891-1894	East Anglia. Essex.
1896-1899	Flintshire.
1901–1904 1906–1909	Glamorganshire. Gloucestershire.
1911-1914 1916-1919 1921-1924 1926-1929	Hampshire. Herefordshire. Hertfordshire. Huntingdonshire.
1931–1934 1936–1939	Islo of Man. Isle of Wight.
1941-1944	Kent.
1946-1949 1951-1954 1956-1959 1961-1964	Lancashire. Leicestershire. Lincolnshire. London.
1966-1969 1971-1974 1976-1979 1981-1984	Merionethshire. Middlesex. Monmouthshire. Montgomeryshire.
1986-1989 1991-1994 1996-1999 2001-2004	Norfolk. Northamptonshire. Northumberland. Nottinghamshire.
2006-2009	Oxfordshire.
2011-2014	Pembrokeshire.
2016–2019 2021–2024	Radnorshire. Rutlandshire.

2026-2029 2031-2034 2036-2039 2041-2044 2046-2049 2051-2054 2056-2059	Dialects of England and Wales—Continued. Shropshire. Somersetshire. Southampton. Staffordshire. Suffolk. Surrey. Sussex.
2061-2064 2066-2069 2071-2074 2076-2079	Warwickshire. Westmorcland. Wiltshire. Worcestershire.
2081-2084	Yorkshiro.
2091–2094	Channel islands. cf. PC 2947.
2101-2108	Dialects of Scotland (XII). cf. Dictionaries, etc., of obsolete, archaic words and provincialisms, PE 1667. For special counties, 2151-2364, use table before 1801-1804.
2111-2118	Early Scotch (Scots) to ca. 1650 (XII). ef. PE 500-900, Middle English.
2121	Regions, A-2.
$.{ m M5}$	Midland.
.N6	Northern.
.N7	Northeastern.
.N8	Northwestern.
.S7	Southern.
.S8 .S9	Southeastern. Southwestern.
.W4	Western.
2151-2154	Aberdeen.
2156-2159	Augus.
2161-2164	Argyll.
2166-2169	Ayr.
2171-2174	Banff.
2176-2179	Berwyk.
2181-2184	Buchan,
2186-2189	Bute,
	105

	Dialects of Scotland—Continued. Caithness. Claekmannan. Clydesdale. Cromarty.
2211-2214 2216-2219	Dumbarton. Dumfries.
2221-2224 2226-2229	Edinburgh, Elgin.
2231-2234 2236-2239	Fife. Forfar.
2241-2244	Galloway.
2246-2249	Haddington.
2251-2254	Inverness.
2256-2259 2261-2264 2266-2269	Kincardine. Kinross. Kirkeudbright.
2271-2274 2270-2279 2281-2284	Lanark. Linlithgow. Lothian.
2280-2280	Moray.
2291-2204	Nairn.
2296-2299	Orkney Islands, cf. PD 2487.
2301-2304 2306-2309	Peebles. Perth.
2311-2314 2316-2319 2321-2324	Renfrew. Ross. Roxburgh.
2326-2329 2331-2334	Selkirk. Shetland Islands. cf PD 2485.
(2336-2339) 2341-2344 2346-2349	South Scotland, see PE 2121. S7. Stirling. Sutherland. 108

2351-2354	Dialects of Scotland—Continued. Tweeddale.
(2356-2359) 2361-2364	West Scotland, see PE 2121.W4. Wigtown.
2401-2408	Dialects of Ireland (XII). cf. Dictionaries, etc., of obsolete, archaic words and provincialisms, PE 1667. For special counties, 2431-2609, use table before 1801-1804.
2411 2431–2434	Regions. Antrim.
2436-2439	Armagh.
2441-2444 2446-2449 2451-2454 2456-2459 2461-2464	Carlow. Cavan. Clare. Connaught. Cork.
2406-2469 2471-2474 2470-2479	Doneg al. Down. Dublin.
2481-2484	Fermanagh.
2486-2489	Galway.
2491-2494 2496-2499 2561-2504 2560-2509	Kerry. Kildare. Kilkenny. King's county.
2511-2514 2516-2519 2521-2524 2526-2529 2531-2534 2536-2539	Leinster. Leitrim. Linnerick. Londonderry. Longford. Louth.
2541-2544 2546-2549 2551-2554 2556-2559	Mayo. Meath. Monaghan. Munster.
2561-2564	Queen's county.

```
Dialects.
                         Dialects of Ireland (XII)-Continued
                           Roscommon.
 2566-2569
                           Sligo.
 2571-2574
                           Tipperary.
 2576-2579
                          Tyrone.
 2581-2584
                           Ulster.
 2586-2589
                           Waterford.
2591-2594
                           Westmeath.
2596-2599
                           Wexford.
2601-2604
                           Wicklow.
2606-2609
(2701 - 2708)
                        Provincialisms.
                                            Archaisms.
                                                           Obsolete
                             words and phrases.
                          General, see PE 1701-1766.
                          Dictionaries, see PE 1667.
                          Local, see PE 1801-3601.
                               of, also Slang. Argot, PE 3701-3727.
      2751
                        English in foreign parts (General).
                          United States (and America general) (V).
2801-2849
                            Special regions (XII).
2901-2908
                               New England.
2911-2918
                               Middle States.
2921-2928
                               South.
                               Northwest.
2941-2948
                               Southwest.
2961-2968
      3101
                            Particular states, A-W.
                                 May be subdivided later:
                                   Collections.
                                   General and Grammar.
                                   Dictionaries.
                                   Texts.
                                   Local.
3201-3249
                          Canada. British America (V),
      3301
                          West Indies.
      3401
                          Africa.
      3501
                          Asia.
                          Australia.
     3601
```

_	_	
-1	n	т.
	~	м

	Slang. Arget. Vulgarisms.
	cf. PE 1460
3701	Collections.
	Texts.
3705	Collections, General.
3707	Individual.
3711	General works.
3715	Grammatical studies.
3719	Miscellaneous.
3721	Dictionaries. Lists.
	Special classes.
	Under each: Texts. Studies Vocabu-
	laries.
3726	Beggars, Gipsies, Tramps, Thieves, etc.
3727	Other, A–Z.
	e. g. S7 Soldiers.
3729	Special. By country, A-Z.

ENGLISH LITERATURE, see PR.

AMERICAN LITERATURE, see PS.

TEUTONIC LANGUAGES

TEUTONIC LANGUAGES

(cf. Note 12, p. 63)

 \mathbf{PF}

DUTCH (I)

1-693 645.F5 .G5	Subdivided like PF 3001-3693. Dictionaries, Dutch-French. Dictionaries, Dutch-German.	
	Linguistic geography. Dialects. Provincial-	
700	iems, etc. Linguietio geography.	
700	ef. PF 705.	
	Dialecte, Provincialisme, otc.	
	cf. PF 1401-1499, PF 5701-5704, 5706-5709.	
701	Poriodicale. Societies. Congresses.	
	Local societies with their special divisions.	
200	Collections.	
702	Texts. Sources. Specimens, etc.	
703	Monographs, Studies.	
704	Encyclopedias. Dictionaries.	
705	Atlases, Maps. Charts, Tablee, etc.	
(P.O.A.)	Study and teaching (Theory and Hictory). General.	
(706)	General. By country, A-Z. For reference mainly; prefer PF 35, PF 51-	
(708)	By country, A-Z. prefer PF 35, PF 51-	
(709)	by school.	
(710)	Biography.	
(710.9)	Bibliography, see Z 2445. General works.	
27.1.1		
711	Treatieee.	
712	Compends, Popular, Minor,	
	History of dialects. cf. PF 75-(87).	
713	General,	
714	General epecial.	
715	Earliest. Medieval.	
716	(16th-) 17th and (17th-)18th centuries.	
718	19th and 20th centuries.	
115		

	Dutch.
	Dialects, Provincialisms, etc.—Continued.
721	Grammar.
716	Phonology. Phonetics.
736	Morphology. Inflection. Accidence.
746	Syntax.
751	Style.
756	Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics.
761	Etymology.
766	Lexicography.
771–778	Early Dutch to ca. 1550 (XII). (Including "Old Low Franconian ca. 800 to 1200 and Middle Dutch ca. 1200 to 1550.)
	By region, province, etc. (XII and XIV).
781	Regions (other than 791-854).
791-798	Dutch Friesian.
	cf. note 18, p. 119.
801-808	Dutch (Holland).
811-818	Friesian-West Franconian,
821-828	of. note 18, p. 119. Franconian (Low Franconian). of. PF 771-778; PF 5640. West Franconian (Flomish). For treatises, dictionaries, etc., confined to local dialects; for general works favor
831-838	PF 1001-1184. East Franconian (Flemish).
	ef. note under PF 821-828.
841-844	Saxon Franconian.
846-849	Saxon.
851-854	Friesian-Saxon.
(857)	Provincialisms, Archaisms, See PF 667. Local provincialisms classified with their special divisions.
859	Dutch in foreign parts (general).
861	Africa.
871-874	Transvaal and Orange River Colony.
881-884	Cape Colony,
891	America.
901	Asia.
911	Dutch East Indies.

-	-
μ	w

n	4	- T-	
	111	nn	

(921)	Dialects, Provincialisms, etc.—Continued. Creole Dutch, see PM 7861-4.	
0.51	Argot. Slang. Vulgarisms.	
951	Collections.	
	Texts.	
955	Collections (General).	
957	Special.	
961	Genoral works.	
966	Grammatical studies.	
969	Miscellaneous.	
971	Dictionaries. Lists.	
	Special classes.	
	May be subdivided, under each: Texts.	
	Studies. Vocabularies.	
975	Beggars. Gipsies. Tramps, Thieves,	
	etc.	
97 7	Other, alphabetically.	
979	Special. Local, alphabetically.	
	2	

DUTCH LITERATURE

See PT 5001-5980

FLEMISH (III)

Philology.
Periodicals.
Societies.
Collections.
Monographs. Studies.
Various authors.
Individual authors.
Atlases. Maps. Charts. Tables, etc.
Prefer PF 705.
History.
Study and teaching.
General works.
Language.
General. Relation to other languages.
History.

1167

	Flemish—Continued.
1033	Grammar,
1030	General works. Compends (advanced). Historical, Comparative. Descriptive.
1035	Text-hooks. Exercises.
1000	Readers. Chrestomathies.
1036	Primary.
1037	Intermediate. Advanced.
1039	Conversation. Phrase books.
1040	Phonology.
1041	Phonetics.
1051	Special: Vowols, Consonants, etc.
	Morphology. Inflection. Accidence.
1059	General.
(1061-1067)	Noun, Verb, etc., see PF 1070-1097.
1069	Tables. Paradigms.
	Parts of speech (Morphology and Syntax).
1070	Miscellaneous.
1071	Noun.
1077	Adjective. Adverb. Comparison.
1083	Pronoun.
	Verb.
1085	General.
1097	Special.
1101	Particle.
	Syntax.
1113	General.
1125	Special.
1135	Style. Composition. Rhetoric.
1153	Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics.
	Etymology.
1161	Treatises.
1163	Dictionaries (exclusively etymological).
1164	Foroign elements.
1165	Semantics.

Synonyms. Antonyms. Homonyms.

	Flemish—Continued.
	Lexicography.
	Dictionaries.
1175	Flemish (including Flemish-Dutch).
1178	Polyglot.
1179	Flemish-English; English-Flemish.
1181	Dictionaries with definitions in other languages, French, German, etc., A-Z.
1184	Special dictionaries. Linguistic geography. Dialects, etc., see PF 700-979; Local dialects, PF 811- 838.

Flemish literature, see PT 6000-6471.

FRIESIAN LANGUAGE (IV) 18

	Philology.
1401	Periodicals, Societies, etc.
1402	Collections.
(.A2)	Texts. Sources. Specimens, etc. Prefer PF 1513.
.A5-Z	Monographs. Studies.

18 Comprises: 1. Old Friesian to ca. 1500.

- East Friesian of Wangeroog, and Snaterland (Oldenburg) (not to be confused with the Low German dialect "Ost Friesisch," for which see PF 5041-5644);
- North Friesian (west const of Schleswig, Halligen Islands, Helgoland, Sylt, Amrum, and Föhr);
- West Friesian (province of Friesland, and Islands of Schiermonnikoog, and Terschelling).
 - of. Th. Siebs, Geschichte der friesischen sprache in Paul's Grundriss der german. philol. I (1901), p. 1152-1464.

Works confined strictly to a local dialect are classified in PF 1497.

(cf. also PF 791-818; Franconian-Friesian dialects.)

Note. For works classified in PF 791-818, use the subject headings:

1. Dutch language-Dialects.

and, as the case may be-

2. Friesian language-Dialects.

For works classified in PF 1497, use the subject heading: Friesian language—Dialects,

without special distinction as to East, North, or West Friesjan.

For works classified in PF 5641-5614, use the subject heading:

Low German language-Dialects-East Friesland

	Flemish—Continued.
	Grammar.
1033	General works. Compends (advanced).
400 #	Historical. Comparative. Descriptive. Text-books. Exercises.
1035	= · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Readers. Chrestomsthies.
1036	Primary.
1037	Intermediate. Advanced.
1039	Conversation. Phrase books.
1040	Phonology.
10 41	Phonetics.
1051	Special: Vowels, Consonants, etc.
	Morphology. Inflection. Accidence.
1059	General.
(1061-1067)	Noun, Verb, etc., see PF 1070-1097.
1069	Tables. Paradigms.
	Parts of speech (Morphology and Syntax).
1070	Miscellaneous.
1071	Noun.
1077	Adjective. Adverb. Comparison.
1083	Pronoun.
	Verb.
1085	General.
1097	Special.
1101	Particle.
	Syntax.
1113	General.
1125	Special.
1135	Style. Composition. Rhetoric.
1153	Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmios.
	Etymology.
1161	Treatises.
1163	Dictionaries (exclusively etymological).
1164	Foreign elements.
1165	Semanties.
1167	Synonyms. Antonyms. Homonyms.

	Flemish—Continued.
	Lexicography.
	Dictionaries.
1175	Flemish (including Flemish-Dutch).
1178	Polyglot.
1179	Flemish-English; English-Flemish.
1181	Dictionaries with definitions in other
	languages, French, German, etc.,
	A-Z.
1184	Special dictionaries.
	Linguistic geography. Dialects, etc., see
	PF 700-979; Local dialects, PF 811-
	838.

Flemish literature, see PT 6000-6471.

FRIESIAN LANGUAGE (IV) 18

	Philology.
1401	Periodicals, Societies, etc.
1402	Collections.
(.A2)	Texts. Sources. Specimens, etc.
	Prefer PF 1513.
$.\Lambda 5-Z$	Monographs. Studies.

¹⁸ Comprises: 1. Old Friesian to ca. 1500.

- 2. East Friesian of Wangeroog, and Saaterland (Oldenburg) (not to be confused with the Low German dialect "Ost Friesisch," for which see PF 5641-5644);
- 3. North Friesian (west coast of Schleswig, Halligen Islands, Helgoland, Sylt, Amrum, and Fohr);
- 4. West Friesian (province of Friesland, and Islands of Schiermonnikoog, and Terscheiling).

cf. Th. Siebs, Geschichte der friesischen sprache in Paul's Grundriss der german. philoi. I (1901), p. 1152-1464

Works confined strictly to a local dialect are classified in PF 1497.

(cf. also PF 791-818; Franconian-Friesian dialects.)

Note. For works classified in PF 791-818, use the subject headings:

1. Dutch language - Dialects.

and, as the case may be-

2. Friesian language-Dialects.

For works classified in PF 1497, use the subject heading:

Friesian language-Dialects, without special distinction as to East, North, or West

Friesian.

For works classified in PF 5641-5644, use the subject heading:

Low German language—Dialects—East Friesland

	Friesian.
	Philology.—Continued.
1407	History.
1411	Study and teaching.
	Language.
1415	Treatises (including History of languago).
1417	Popular. Minor.
1421	Grammar.
142 3	Text-books. Exercises.
1425	Readers. Chrostomathies.
1 42 8	Phonology. Phonetics.
1439	Morphology. Inflection. Accidence.
1440	Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes,
4440	otc.
1449	Parts of speech (Morphology and Syntax).
1471	Syntax.
1481	Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics.
1483	Etymology.
1493	Dictionaries. By author, A-Z.
* 400	Linguistic geography. Dialects.
1496	General. General special.
(.Z5)	Collections of texts. Prefer PF 1513.
	Treatises. Grammar, etc.
	See PF 1421-1471.
	Dictionaries, see PF 1493.
1497.A1	Atlases. Maps, etc. By date.
.A5-Z	Local. (By region, island, etc.).
	e. gN7. North Frieslan; .W4, West
	Frieslan.
	Literature.
	History.
	Treatises.
1501	Goneral.
1502	Special,
1513	Collections. cf. PF 1402, PF 1496.
1521	Translations.
1531	Individual authors.
1541	Local, A-Z.
1551-1558	By subject (XXVIII Nos. 11-18).

GERMAN (I)

	Philology.19
	Periodicals.
3001	English and American.
3003	German.
3004	Dutch. Scandinavian.
3009	Other.
3010	Annuals. Yearbooks, etc.
3011-19	Societies.
	(Subdivided like PF 3001-9.)
30 2 1	Congresses,
	Collections.
	Monographs. Studies.
30 2 5	Various authors. Series.
30 2 6	Occasional. "Festschriften" (A-Z, by
	subject honored).
30 2 7	Individual authors.
3031	Encyclopedias. Dictionarics.
(3033)	Atlascs. Maps, Charts. Tables, etc.
	Prefer PF 3705.
3035	Philosophy. Theory. Method.
3037	Relations.
	History.
3051	General.
3053-3058	Special periods (Table I).
3060	By country,
(3062)	Bibliography. Bio-bibliography, see Z 7036-
	7 0 40.
	Biography. Memoirs. Correspondence.
3063	Collective.
3064	Individual,
	Study and teaching.
3065	General.
3066	Genoral special.
3068	By country, ΛZ.
3069	By university, collego, school, etc.
3071	General works.

¹⁹ Here are classified periodicals, treatises, etc., devoted entirely or prevailingly to German philology and language; for Germanic (Toutonic) philology, see PD 1-777, PD 1001-1068.

	German language.
	of. PE 1073-1095 for extended schedule.
3073	Treatises (General).
3074	General special. e. g. Relation to other languages.
3075	History.
3077-3087	Special periods (Table I).
3091	Compends.
3095	Popular. Minor.
	Grammar.
3097	Theory. Terminology.
0007	cf. PF 3035.
(3098)	History.
(2	Prefer PF 3051-3060.
	Comprehensive works. Compends (ad-
	vanced).
3099	Comparative.
3101	Historical.
	Descriptive.
3103	Early to 1800.
3105	Later, 1801-
	Text-books. Excreises.
3109	Early to 1870.
3111	Later, 1871-
	Script, see PF 3153.
	Readers. Chrestomathies.
	Primers and primary grade.
3114	Early (to 1870).
3115	Later, 1871-
	Intermediate. Advanced.
3116	Early (to 1870).
3117	Later, 1871-
3118	Outlines. Syllabi. Tables.
3119	Quizzes. Examination questions, etc.
3120	Special classes of students, A-Z.
	c. gC7 Commerce (cf. HF 5728).
0101	.S7 Soldiers.
3121	Conversation. Phrase books.
3127	Readers on special subjects, A-Z.
	(.S3) Science, prefer Q 213.
3129	Text-books for foreign students (other
-	than English). By nationality, A-Z.
	of. PE 1129-30.

	German language.
	Grammar—Continued.
3131	Phonology.
3135	Phonetics.
3137	Pronunciation.
3139	Accent.
	Orthography. Spelling.
3141	History.
3143	General works.
	Spelling books. Rules. Exercises.
3144	Early to 1850.
3145	Later, 1851-
	Official rules.
	.A2 German Empire.
	.A3 Prussia. .A31 Baden.
	.A31 Baden. .A33 Bayaria,
	A25 Hansa
	.A35 Hesse. .A37 Saxony.
	.A39 Wurtemberg.
	.A4 AustriaA5 Switzerland.
	.A6-Z Other. By author.
3146	Glossaries. Lists, etc.
3147	Special topies.
	e. g. Use of capitals.
_	Spelling reform.
3149	Poriodicals, Societies, Collections.
	Treatises.
3150	Early to 1870.
3151	Later, 1871-
3153	Alphabet (including Script).
3155	Vowels.
	Gradation, see Verb.
3156	Mutation (Umlaut).
· '	cf. Noun. Verb.
3157	Diplithongs.
3159	Consonants.
3165	Particular consonants.
3168	Syllabication.
3171	Morphology, Inflection, Accidence,
3175	Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes.
(3181)	Noun. Declension.
(3186)	Adjective. Adverb. Prefer PF 3201-
	Comparison. 3319.
(3196)	Verb. Conjugation.
3197	Tables. Paradigms.
	123
787_458 ()_65_4	0

German language.

	GOT THAT TAME GASO.
	Grammar—Continued.
	Parts of speech (Morphology and Syntax).
3199	Miscellaneous.
3201	Noun.
3211	Gender.
3221	Case.
3241	Adjective. Adverb. Comparison.
3251	Article.
3261	Pronoun.
3271	Verb.
3285	Voice.
3290	$\mathbf{Mood}.$
3301	Tense.
3315	Special classes of verbs.
	e. gA8 Auxiliary.
	.16 Impersonal.
2221	.P8 Praeterito-praesentia.
3321	Particle.
3335	Preposition.
	Syntax.
3361	General.
3365	Outlines.
3369	General special.
	Sentence.
3375	General.
3385	Classes of sentences. Clauses and
	phrases.
3390	Order of words.
3395	Other special.
3400	Usage of particular authors, A-Z.
	Prefer author in PT; general reference here;
	ef. Note under PC 1400.
	Style, Composition, Rhetoric,
3410	Treatises.
3420	Text-books.
3425	Exercises and specimens.
3430	List of subjects. Outline topics.
(3432)	Readers for rhetorical analysis.
(0.400)	For reference mainly; prefer PF 1117, 1127.
(3433)	Particular authors, see PT.
3435	Style. Invention. Narrative, etc.
3440	Figures and tropes, similes, allegory, etc.
3445	Choice of words. Vocabulary.
	104

	German language,
	Style. Composition. Rhetoric-Contd.
3450	Punctuation.
3460	Idioms. Errors. Corrections.
	Special classes of composition.
3477	Documents, Précis-writing,
3483	Letter writing.
	Business, see HF 5728.
3485	Text-books.
	Specimens. Collections.
n 40 W	cf. PT 1349-1352.
3495	Early works to 1870.
3497	Later works, 1871-
(0.0.1.)	Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics.
(3501)	History of motrical studies.
	For reference mainly; prefer PF 3505; ef. PF 3051-3060.
	Treatises (Theory and history of versification).
3504	Early (to 1800).
3505	Later, 1801–
3509	Text-books. Compends.
3511	Exercises. Specimens
3517	Rime.
3519	Riming dictionaries.
3521	Special by form, A-Z.
30	e. gE6 Epic.
3531	Special moters, A-Z.
3541	Othor special.
	c. g. Imitation of foreign meters.
3551	Particular authors.
	Prefer author in PT; ef. Note under PC 1400.
3559	Rhythm.
3561	Rhythm in prosc.
0.551	Etymology.
3571	Treatises.
3576	Names.
3580	of. DD, CS.
3582	Dictionaries (exclusively etymological).
3002	Special clements: Foreign words, otcA3 General.
	.A5-Z Special, by language.
3584	cf. PF 3670.
9003	Folk etymology. of. GR.
	We Clabe

	German language.
	Etymology—Continued.
3585	Semantics
3591	Synonyms. Antonyms.
3595	Homonyms.
3599	Particular words, A-Z.
	Lexicography.
3601	Collections.
3611	General works. History. Treatises.
(3615)	Biography of lexicographers, see PF
	3063-64.
361 7	Criticism of particular dictionaries (by
	author, or title of dictionary, A-Z).
	Dictionaries.
	German only.
3620	Early to 1850.
3625	Later, 1851-
3628	Minor, abridged, school dictionaries.
3630	Supplementary (New words, Neolo-
	gisms, etc.).
	cf. PF 3670. Interlingual.
3635	Polyglot (definitions in two or more
9099	languages).
	Prefer P361, P765, PB 331.
	Bilingual.
	Classify with language less known;
	make general reference here for each
-010	language classified elsewhere.
3640	German-English; English-German.
0.040	.A2 Early works to 1850.
3643	German-French; French-German.
	Prefer PC 2645 .G2-3. (German-Dutch [-Italian; -Spanish]
	see PF 645; PC 1645; PC 4645.
(3645)	German-Slavic (Polish; Russian,
(0010)	etc.), see PG.
	German-Oriental, etc., see PJ-PM.
	Etymological, see PF 3580.
3650	Particular periods (of Modern German).
5500	cf. PF 3974-3977, 4327-4345, 4587-4595.
(3655)	Particular authors or works.
•	Prefer author or work, in PT; cf. Note
5000	under PC 1400.
3660	Names.
	Prefer CS; cf. PF 3576, PF 3673.

	German language.
	Lexicography,
	Dictionaries—Continued.
3667	Obsolete, archaic words and pro incial-
	isms.
	Local provincialisms, see PF 5071-5844.
	Foreign words.
	cf. PF 3582.
3670	General.
3673	Names.
	cf. PF 3660.
(3675)	Special, by language, see PF 3582.
	Special lists. Terms and phrases.
3680	Miscellaneous.
3683	By subject (other than provided for in
	classes $A-N$, $Q-Z$.
	Make reference here for dictionaries classified eisewhere.
3689	Dictionaries of terms and phrases.
3691	Other.
	e.g. Statistical "Frequency," etc. (cf. PF 3445).
3693	Abbreviations.

OLD HIGH GERMAN (III)

```
3801-3823
                     Philology.
                       Generalities: Periodicals, etc., see PF 3001-
                         3071, PD 1-71.
                     Language.
     3824
                       Treatises.
                                  cf. PF 3073-75,
                       History.
     3825
                       Grammar.
                                                      Descriptive.
                         Historical.
                                      Comparative.
     3831
                         Elementary. Introductory.
     3835
                         Readers. Chrestomathies.
     3837
     3838
                         Special dialects, A-Z.
                              cf. PF 5000-5504.
          .Λ5
                            Alemannic.
                           Bayarian.
          .B3
                            Franconian.
          .F7
```

```
Old High German.
                 Grammar—Continued.
                   Phonology.
3840
                      General.
3853
                      Vowels, Consonants, etc.
                   Morphology. Inflection. Accidence.
3859
                      Word formation.
                                         Derivation.
3861
                                                        Suf-
                        fixes, etc.
                      Noun, Verb, etc., see PF 3870-3901.
3869
                      Tables. Paradigms.
                   Parts of speech (Morphology and Syntax).
3870
                      Miscellaneous.
3871
                      Noun.
3877
                      Adjective. Adverb. Comparison.
3883
                     Pronoun.
                      Verb.
3885
                        General.
3887
                        Special.
3901
                      Particle.
                   Syntax.
3913
                     General.
3925
                     Special.
3931
                   Usage of particular authors and works,
                 Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics.
3953
3961
                 Etymology.
3963
                   Foreign elements, by language, A-Z.
                 Semantics.
3965
                 Lexicography.
3973
3974
                   Glossaries.
3975
                   Dictionaries.
3976
                     Special: Names, etc.
3977
                     Special dialects, A-Z.
               Literature.
                 History, see PT 183.
                 Collections.
                   General.
3985
3986
                   Minor.
                       cf. PF3837.
3986.5
                 Translations, by language, A3-Z.
                     .A1, Modern German, by date.
```

	Old High German Literature—Continued.
	Individual works and authors.
3987	A-N.
	e. gH5-7 Hildebrandslied.
	.M6-8 Muspilli.
3988	Notker III Labeo, Teutonicus, d. 1022.
.A1	Collected and selected works. By date.
	Latin, see PA
	Latin-German.
	Aristoteles.
.A2	Categoriae.
.A25	De interpretatione.
. A 3	Bible. O. T. Psalms.
.A4	Biblo. O. T. Psalms (Vienna
	manuscript).
.A5	Boethius. Do consolatione philo-
	eophiae.
.A6	De musica.
	e in German only; based upon Boe-
à ba	thius. De musica).
.A7	Martianus Capella, De nuptiis
1 a 17 a	philologiae et Mercurii.
.A8-Z3	Biography. Criticism.
.Z4A-Z	Language.
.Z5	Glossaries.
3989	Otfrid, of Weissenburg, 9th cent.
0808	Liber Evangeliorum theotisce conscrip-
	tus (Krist).
4.1	
.A1	Editions. By date. Translations.
4.0	Modern German.
.A2	
.A3-39	Other. By Language and date.
.A4-Z3	Biography. Criticism. Language. Metrics, etc.
.Z4A–Z	Classics Products
.25	Glossaries. By date.
3991	O-Z.

OLD SAXON (to cs. 1100 A. D.)

3992 Language. Collections.

Old Saxon. Language-Continued. General works. Grammar. 3994 Metrics. 3995 Etymology. Dictionaries. Glossaries. 3996 Literature. 3997 Collections of texts. A1 General works. . A5-Z Individual works. Genesis. Texts, by date. 3998, A2 Criticism. . A5-Z Heliand. 3999 Editions, by date. .A2 Translations. Modern German. . A31 English. . A32 French. . A33 Other languages. . A34-39 Criticism. Language, etc. 4000 Dictionaries. Glossarics. .25MIDDLE HIGH GERMAN (II) (1050/1100-ca. 1500 A. D.) Philology. Generalities: Periodicals, etc., see PF 3001-3071; PD 1-71. Language. 4043 General Prefer PF 3073-75. History 4045 Grammar. 4061 Historical, Comparative. Descriptive. Elementary. Introductory. 4067 4069 Readers. Chrestomathies. Phonology. 4076 General. 4089 Special: Vowels, Consonants, etc. 4101 Morphology. Inflection. Accidence. 4103 Word formation. Derivation. Suffixee, Special: Noun, Verb, etc. Prefer PF 4119-4171. 4111 Tables. Paradigms.

	Middle High German,
	Grammar—Continued.
	Parts of speech (Morphology and Syntax).
4119	Miscellaneous.
4121	Noun,
4133	Adjective. Adverh. Comparison.
4141	Pronoun.
	Verb.
4145	General,
4159	Spocial.
4171	Particle.
	Syntax.
4201	General.
4225	Special:
4231	Usage of particular authors or works, A-Z.
	Prefer author or work in PT with reference
	here. cf. Note under PC 1400.
	Style. Rhetorio.
4240	General.
4255	Special.
	·
	Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics.
4275	Treatiscs.
4283	Rime. Rime dictionaries.
	For particular authors or works, prefer
4295	author or work, with reference here. Other special.
4297	Special authors or works.
4297	Prefer author or work, with reference here
	Etymology.
4301	Treatiscs.
4303	Names.
4307	Special elements (Foreign words, etc.).
4310	Semantics.
	Lexicography.
4327	Dictionaries (definitions in German).
4333	Other.
X000	Special,
4339	Particular authors or works.
X000	Prefer author or work, with reference
	here.
4341	Names.
4345	Other: Special subjects.

Middle High German—Continued.

(4350)	Linguistic geography, see PF 5000.
•	Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.
	Genoral, see PF 4061-4345.
	Special: Local, etc., see PF 5001-5844.
	EARLY MODERN GERMAN (IV)
	(1400/1500-ca. 1700)
	Philology.
(4501-4513)	Goneralities: Poriodicals, etc., see PF 3001-
(1001 1010)	3071.
1811	Language.
4514	General Prefer PF 3073-75.
4515	nistory j
	Grammar.
(4 519)	Contemporaneous, see PF 3103, PF 3109.
4521	Historical. Comparative. Descriptive.
4523	Elementary. Introductory.
4525	Readers. Chrestomathics.
4528	Phonology.
	Special, see PF 3135-3168.
4539	Morphology. Inflection. Accidence.
#000	Special, see PF 3175-3359.
4571	
40/1	Syntax.
	Special, see PF 3365-3395.
4573	Usage of particular authors or works, Λ -Z.
	Prefer author, in PT, with reference here.
	of, note under PC 1400.
4577	Style. Composition, Rhetoric.
4581	Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics,
	Etymology. Semantics, etc., see PF 3571-3599.
	Lexicography.
4587	Treatises.
	Dictionaries. Glossaries, otc.
4591	General.
1001	Special.
(4592)	-
(4082)	Authors.
	Prefer author, in PT, with reference
(4593)	here. cf. note under PC 1400. Names.
(1000)	Prefer PF 3660,
4595	
(4596)	Other special, A-Z.
(4080)	Linguistic goography. Dialects, otc. Prefer PF 5000-5999, PF 5016.
	132

GERMAN LANGUAGE-DIALECTS

5000	Linguistic geography, cf. PF 5005.
	Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.
5001	Periodicals. Societies. Congresses.
0001	Local societies in PF 5071-5844.
	Collections.
5002	Texts. Sources. Specimens, etc.
5003	Monographs. Studies.
. A1-29	Several authors.
. A3–Z	Individual authors.
5004	Encyclopedias. Dictionaries.
5005	Atlases. Maps. Charts. Tables, etc.
	Philosophy Theory Method, see PF 3035.
	Study and teaching. History of study and
	tenching.
(5006)	General.
(5008)	By country, A-Z. For reference mainly; pre-
(5009)	By school. fer PF 3035, PF 3051-69.
(5010)	Biography.
	General works.
5011	Treatiscs.
5012	Compends. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Pop-
	ular. Minor.
	History of dialects.
	History of literary German ("Schriftsprache"), see PF 3075.
5013	General.
5014	General special.
5015	Earliest. Medieval.
	Old High German, PF 3801-3991.
	Middle High German, PF 4043-4350.
	Old Saxon, PF 3992-4000.
5016	(16th-)17th, and (17th-)18th conturies.
	cf. PF 4514-4595.
5018	19th and 20th centuries.
5021	Grammar.
5026	Phonology. Phonetics.
5036	Morphology. Inflection. Accidence.
5046	Syntax.
5051	Style.
5056	Prosody. Metries. Rhythmics.

	German dialects, etc.—Continued.
5061	Etymology.
5066	Lexicography.
5071	Regions (other than PF 5101-5844).
	e. gB3 Baden.
****	High German Dialects (XII, XIV, XV).
5101-5108	Upper German.
	Old High German, see PF 3800-3999.
*****	Middle High German, see PF 4001-4350.
5121-5128	Alemannio dialects (General).
(5129)	Old Alemannic, see PF 3838.A5.
**** * ***	Swiss.
5131-5138	General.
	Particular dialects.
	Under each: (1) .A1-5 Collections, etc.
	A6-Z General and Grammar.
	(2) Dictionaries.
	(3) Texts.
	(4) Local.
5141-5144	Aargau.
5146-5149	Appenzell.
5151-5154	Basel.
51 56-51 59	Bern.
5161-5164	Freiburg.
	Gallen, see St. Gallen.
5166-5169	Glarus.
5171-5174	Graubünden (Grisons).
5176-5179	Luzern.
5181-5184	St. Gallen.
5186-5189	Schaffhausen.
5191-5194	Schwyz.
5196-5199	Solothurn.
5201-5204	Tessin.
5206-5209	Thurgau.
5211-5214	Unterwalden.
5216-5219	Uri.
5226-5229	Wallis (Valais).
5231-5234	Zürich.
5236-5239	Zug.
5241-5248	Alsatian.
	Including Alemannic dialects in Baden.
5261-5264	Breisgau.

```
German Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.
                      High German Dialects (XII, XIV, XV).
                         Upper German—Continued.
                           Swabian.
5281-5288
                             Swabian in West Prussia.
5291-5294
                           Bavarian-Austrian.
5301-5308
                             Old Bavarian, see PF 3838.B3.
    (5309)
                             Bavarian (General).
5311-5318
                             Austrian (General).
5321-5324
                               Austria, Upper.
5326-5329
5331-5334
                               Austria, Lower.
                               Vienna.
5336-5339
                                        (see Bavarian dialect in
                                              Bohemia, PF 5396-
                                              5399.
                               Bohemia(
                                            East Middle German,
                                              PF 5506-5509; PF
                                              5541-5544.
                               Carinthia.
5341-5344
                               Salzburg.
5340-5349
                               Styria.
5351-5354
                               Transylvania, see PF 5496-5499.
                               Tyrol colony.
5356-5359
                               Southern Tyrol.
5301-5304
                                  Fersina valley.
     5364. F4
                                  Cimbrian.
                                    Sotte Comuni.
          S4
                                    Tredici Comuni.
          T7
                                 Other local, A-Z.
                                     e. g. .F7, Friaul
                                         .L8, Luserna.
                               Tyrol colony in Moravia.
     5369
                               Isolated dialects of Austria
5371-5374
                                    ("Sprachinseln").
                                  Carniola (Krain).
                                    Deutschruth.
                                    Gottschee.
                                    Zarz.
     5375
                                  Hungary (XV).
                                  Banat (XV).
     5377
                                  Bukovina (XV).
     5379
```

ŗr	INOTOTION
	German dialects. Previncialisms, etc.
	High German Dialects (XII, XIV, XV).
	Upper German—Continucd.
5381-5384	Dialects of the Upper Palatinate (Obor
	Pfalz) and Western Bohemia.
5396-5399	Bavarian dialect in Bohemia.
	(cf. PF 5541-5544.)
	Upper Franconian,
	South (Southern Rheno-) see PF 5411- Franconian. 5429.
	East Franconian,
5401-5408	Middle German (Central German; Mid-
	land German).
	(To include works restricted to West
	Middle German. East Middle German, see PF 5508-5509.)
5411-5414	Francenian (General).
9411-9414	cf. PF 3838.F7, PF 5640, PF 821-854.
54165419	Upper and East Franconian.
5421-5424	Henneberg.
5426-5429	Rheno-Franconian.
5431-5434	Palatinate dialects, including East-
	ern Lorraine.
	Pennsylvania Gorman, see PF
	5931-5038.
	Palatinate dialects in Russia,
	see PF 5876.
5441-5444	Hessian (Southern and Upper Hes-
#4P1 P4P4	sian).
5451-5454	Hessian (Lower). Middle (Moselle) Franconian.
5461-5464 5466-5469	Siegerland.
5471-5474	Sayn.
5471-5474 5476-5479	Westerwald.
5481-5484	Moselle valley, Saarlouis to Koblonz.
5486-5489	Eifol.
5491-5494	Luxemburg.
5496-5499	Transylvania.
5501-5504	Ripuarian Franconian (Southorn).
	(Cologne-Anchen).
	Ripuarian Franconian (Northern) see
	PF5640.

	German Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.
	High German Dialects (XII, XIV, XV)—
	Continued.
5506-5509	East Middle German.
5511-5514	Thuringian-Upper Saxon.
551° 719	Thuringian.
5521 - 5524	Osterland dialect.
5531-5534	Meissen dialect.
5536	Anhalt.
5541-5544	Erzgebirge and nerthern Behemia.
	cf. Bavarian dialect in Bohemla, PF 5396- 5399.
5551 - 5554	Lusatian-Silesian (including Lower Sile-
	sian).
5556-5559	Lusatian.
5561 - 5564	Silesian (Dialects of the Sudetic
	mountains).
5566-5569	Austrian Silesian, including the
	German dialocts in Moravia and
	Iglau.
5571-5574	Riesengebirge and Glatz.
5576-5579	Silesian in Ermland (East Prussia)
5581-5584	Silesian in northern Hungary.
5601-5629	Low German (VI).
	Old Saxon, see PF 3992-4000.
5631-5638	Middle Low German (XII).
	(5638) For editions of texts without gram-
	matical treatises, prefer PT 4846.
5640	Low Francenian (Northern Ripuarian)
	(XV).
	cf. PF 821–854. Low Saxon.
	Goneralities: Periedicals, Secieties, etc.,
	see PF 5601-5629.
	Northern Low Saxon.
56415644	East Friesian.
	(Not a dialect of the Friesian language,
	but of the German region known as
2012	Ost Friesland. cf. note 18, p. 119.
5645	Jeverland,
5646	Oldenburg.
5648	Lower Weser valley.
5649	Bremen.
5651	Stade. Lüneburg-Uelzen.
5653	Lunedurg-Deizen.

	German Dialects. Provincialisms, etc. Low German (VI).
	Low Saxon.
	Northern Low Saxon—Continued.
5655	Hamburg.
5656-5659	Schleswig-Holstein, including works
	confined to Schleswig.
5660	Dithmarsch.
5661	${f E}$ iderstedt.
5664	Anglian.
5666-5669	Holstein.
	Probstei.
5674	Wagrian, including Lübeck.
5677	Lauenburg,
5681-5684	Mecklenburg, Hither-Pomerania, in-
	cluding Ruegen.
5701-5704	Westphalian.
	cf. PF 841-854.
5706-5709	Westphalian, Nerthern.
5741-5744	Westphalian, Southern.
5751	Lippe.
5758	Waldeck.
5771-5774	Eastphalian.
5781-5784	Eastern Lew Saxon.
5786-5789	Brandenburg.
5700-5799	Middle Pomeranian.
3.00 3.00	(i. o. Stettin and surrounding country.)
5811-5814	Farther Pemerania; Pemerellen; Netzo
	valley.
5821-5824	West Prussia.
	Including works on both West and
	East Prussia.
5831-5834	East Prussia.
5841-5844	Baltie Provinces.
(5851-5858)	Provincialisms. Archaisms. General, see PF 5001-5066.
	Dictionaries, see PF 3667.
	Local, see PF 5071-5844.
5861	German in foreign parts (General).
5871	Austria-Hungary.
	Dialects in PF 5301/8-5371/4, 5541-5569.
	Italy, see PF 5366-5369.
5876	Russia.
	cf. PF 5841/4.

71	177
-	

	German dialects. Provincialisms, etc.			
	German in forsign parts (General)—Con.			
5881	Switzerland.			
	Dialects, see PF 5141-5239.			
5891	Africa. By country, A-Z.			
5901	Asia. By country, A-Z.			
5921	America.			
5925	North America.			
5931-5938	Pennsylvania German (XII).			
5941	South America. By country, A-Z.			
5951	Australia.			
	Argot. Slang.			
5971	Collections.			
	Texts.			
5975	Collections. General,			
5977	Separate.			
5981	General works.			
5986	Grammatical studios.			
5989	Miscsllaneous.			
5991	Dictionaries. Lists.			
	Special classes.			
	May be subdivided, under each: Texts; Studies; Vocabularics.			
5995	Beggars. Gipsies. Tramps. Thioves,			
0000	ete.			
5997	Other, alphabetically.			
5999	Special. Local, A-Z.			
UUUU	phonin: mount man			

GERMAN LITERATURE

See PT 1-3961



SLAVIC, BALTO-SLAVIC, ALBANIAN

SLAVIC PHILOLOGY AND LANGUAGES

PG

GENERAL (II)

	Philology.
1	Periodicals. Annuals, etc.
6	Societies.
11	Congresses.
	Collections.
	Monographs. Studies.
13	Various authors. Series.
14	Occasional. "Festschriften" (A-Z, by
	eubject honored).
15	Individual authors.
19	Encyclopedias. Dictionaries.
(20)	Atlases, Maps, Charts, Tables, Prefer PG 303.
21	Philosophy. Theory. Method.
23	Relations.
	History (of philology).
25	Goneral.
31	By country, A-Z.
	Biography. Memoirs. Correspondence
33	Collectivo.
34	Individual.
	Study and teaching.
35	Goneral.
36	Goneral epecial.
38	By country, A-Z.
39	By university, institution, etc., A-Z.
41	Genoral works.
	Languages.
	Works dealing with all, or with several of the languages specified in PG (601-8801; cf. also PG (411)-480.
43	Troatises.
44	Relation to other languages.
45	History.
53	Compends,
57	Popular works. Minor works.

	Languages—Continued.		
	Grammar. Comparative. Historical. Descriptive.		
59			
67	Elementary. Introductory. Readers.		
69	Conversation. Phrase books.		
73	Phonology.		
76	Phonetics.		
77	Alphabet (including Script).		
90	General.		
89 90	Transliteration.		
90 91	Glagolitic.		
91	Cyrillie.		
92 93	Vowels.		
93 94	Diphthongs.		
95	Consonants.		
95 97	Particular letters.		
101	Morphology. Inflection. Accidence.		
119-191	Parts of speech (Morphology and Syntax).		
110-101	(Divided by Table II.)		
201-225	Syntax.		
201 220	(Divided by Table II.)		
240	Style. Composition. Rhetoric.		
275	Presedy. Metrics. Rhythmics.		
	Etymology		
301	Treatises.		
303	Names.		
305	Dictionaries (exclusively etymological).		
307	Foreign elements.		
310	Semantics.		
319	Particular words.		
	Lexicography		
320	Collections.		
323	Treatises.		
5-5	Dictionaries.		
331	General.		
335	Special.		
350	Linguistic geography. Dialects, etc.		
300	Linguistic geography. cf. PG 393.		
	Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.		
351	Periodicals. Collections.		
355	General works.		
300	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
	144		

	Languages. Linguistic geography. Dialects, etc. Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.—Contd. Grammar.
361	General.
365	Special.
390	Dictionaries.
393	Atlases. Maps. Charts. Tables.
400	Slang. Argot.
	SPECIAL GROUPS
(411-417)	Proto-Slavie ("Urslavisch") (VIII). For reference mainly; prefer PG 1-400.
431-459	Yugoslavio (VI). Slovenian; Serbo-Croatian; Bulgarian. Genoralities: Periodicals, etc., see PG 1-15.
437	History. Prefer PG 45.
	Script, see PG 89-97. Grammar.
438	Comparative. Historical. Descriptive.
439	Elementary. Introductory.
441	Phonology. Phonetics.
443	Morphology. Inflection. Accidence.
445	Syntax.
451	Etymology.
701	Lexicography.
453	Treatises.
455	Dictionaries.
459	Linguistic geography. Dialects. Prefer PG 350-400.
	Eastern Slavio.
	Russian; Ukranian; White Russian, see PG 2000-3909.
471–489	Western Slavic. (Polish; Polabish. Sorbish; Bohemian (Czech); Slovak; subdivided like PG 31-459. cf. PG 4000-7659.) Lechish (L'ach, Lekhite) ianguages, see Polish, etc., PG 6700, 6790; PG 7900-7925.

Balto-Slavie, see PG 8001-9000.

SLAVIC LITERATURE (GENERAL)

500	Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Prefer PG 1-15.			
	History.			
501	General works. Compends.			
502	General special. Minor.			
503	Collected essays.			
504	Biography (Collected).			
(504.9)	Bibliography. Bio-bibliography, see Z 7041-7044.			
505	Origins.			
(506)	To 1800. Prefer PG 501-502.			
507	19th and 20th centuries.			
510	Poetry.			
511	Drama.			
512	Other.			
	Folk literature.			
513	History.			
514	Collections of texts (exclusively).			
518	Translations. By language, A-Z.			
	Collections.			
520	General.			
521	Poetry.			
522	Drama.			
523	Other.			
	Translations (XXX).			
(541–543)	From foreign literatures into various Slavic languages.			
551-552	From Slavic literatures into foreign lan-			
	guages.			
	Special groups.			
560-583	Yugoslavic literature.			
	(Subdivided like PG 500-523).			
	Translations, see PG 541-555.			
	Other,			
	Prefer PG 500-555.			

CHURCH SLAVIC

(Old Church Slavie; Old Bulgarian; Palaeo-Siovenian)20

(601-613)	Language (IV). Generalities: Periodicals. Societies, etc.,
615	see PG 1-41. History. cf. PG 43-44.
	Script, see PG 89-97.
	Grammar.
	Comprehensive works. Compends (Ad-
	vanoed).
619	Historical. Comparative. Descrip-
	tive.
623	Elementary. Introductory.
625	Readers. Chrestomathies.
	Phonology.
628	Goneral.
637	Special.
639	Morphology. Inflection. Accidence.
640	Word formation. Derivation. Suf-
	fixes, etc.
	Noun, Adjective, etc., see PG 651-661.
647	Tables. Paradigms.
	Parts of speech (Morphology and Syntax).
649	Miscellaneous.
651	Noun.
653	Adjective. Adverb. Comparison.
659	Pronoun.

²⁰ Church Slavic, the language of the early liturgical literature for the Slavic branches of the Greek Orthodex church (Bulgarian; Serbian; Russian). In its earliest known phase (Old Church Slavic) it was reduced to writing by Cyrillus (d. 869) and Methodius (d. 885). Old Church Slavic is substantially a Macedo-Bulgarian dialect, hence also knewn as Old Bulgarian. It was formerly believed to be a Slovenian dialect and in the earlier linguistic literature it is termed Palæo-Slovenian (Old Slovenian), or "Pannonian," in the erroneous belief that the language originated in the region of ancient Pannonia. The gradual changes due to influence of the various vernacular languages—incipient in the oldest manuscripts (9th-11th cent.)—increase in course of time so that distinction is made of the Bulgarian Church Slavic, the Serbian Church-Slavic, and the Russian Church-Slavie. A fourth group (Bohemian-Church Slavic) is represented only in a few fragments, the "Prague fragments."

Here are classified treatises (grammars, dictionaries, etc.) dealing with Church Slavic in general as well as those restricted to Old Church Slavic. Treatises emphasizing the vernacular element may be classified with the respective languages and here represented by shelf-list references.

```
Church Slavic (IV).
                 Grammar.
                   Parts of speech (Morphology and Syn-
                       tax)—Continued.
                     Verb.
661
667
                     Particle.
671
                   Syntax.
673
                   Usage of particular authors or works.
                 Etymology.
683
                 Lexicography.
                   Ancient glossaries.
688
693
                   Dictionaries. Glossaries, etc.
696
                 Linguistic geography. Dialects, etc.
    A1A-Z
                   Linguistic geography.
                   Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.
   .A3A-Z
                     Collections of texts. By editor.
    .A5-Z3
                     General works.
   (.Z5A-Z)
                     Grammar.
                         Prefer PG 619-671.
                     Dictionaries.
(697)
                         Prefer PG 603.
698.A1
                     Atlases. Maps. Charts. By date.
   .A5-Z
                     Local. By region, place, etc.
              Literature.
701
                History.
703
                Collections.
```

BULGARIAN CHURCH SLAVIC (MIDDLE BULGARIAN)

Individual works and authors,

(ca. 1100-ca. 1400)

(771-789)Language.

705

(Subdivided like PG 431-459; for reference mainly; prefer PG 601-699.

Literature, see PG 701-705. cf. PG 1005-1006.

BULGARIAN (III)

	Philology.
801	Periodicals.
803	Societics.
	Collections.
	Monographs, Studies.
807	Various authors.
809	Individual authors.
	Atlases. Maps. Charts. Tables, etc. Prefer PG 992.
815	History.
819	Study and teaching.
823	General works,
	Language.
824	General. Relation to other languages.
825	History.
(828)	Script.
ζ/	Prefer PG 89-97.
	Grammar.
831	General works.
835	Textbooks. Exercises.
	Readers. Chrostomathies.
836	Series,
837	Primary.
838	Intermodiate. Advanced.
839	Conversation. Phrase books.
840-844	Phonology (as in Table III).
845	Orthography. Spelling.
851	Alphabet, Vowels, etc.
859	Morphology. Inflection. Accidence.
861	Word formation. Derivation. Suf-
	fixes, etc.
	Noun, Verb, etc., see PG 871-901.
869	Tables. Paradigms.
	Parts of epeech (Morphology and Syntax).
870	Miscellaneous.
871	Noun.
877	Adjective. Adverb. Comparison.
883	Pronoun.
	Verb.
885	General.
897	Special.
901–911	Particle (as in Table III).

```
Bulgarian language.
                    Grammar-Continued.
                      Syntax.
    913
                         General.
                         Special.
    925
    935
                    Style. Composition. Rhetoric.
                    Letter-writing.
    949
                    Prosody. Metries. Rhythmics.
    953
                    Etymology (as in Table III).
961-969
                    Dictionaries.
                       Bulgarian only.
    975
                       Polyglot (three or more languages).
    978
                           cf. PG 2635.
                       Bulgarian-English; English-Bulgarian.
    979
    981
                       Bulgarian-French [-German, etc.] French
                         [German, etc.]; -Bulgarian, A-Z.
    982
                       Bulgarian-Slavic (Bohemian; Polish; Rus-
                         sian; Serbo-Croatian, etc.), A-Z.
                       Bulgarian-Oriental, otc., see PJ-PM.
   (983)
    984
                       Special. Technical, etc.
                    Linguistic geography.
                                            Dialects.
                                                         Provin-
                       cialisms, etc.
    987
                       Linguistie geography.
                       Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.
    988
                         Treatiscs.
                                    Monographs. Studies.
    989
                         Grammar.
    991
                         Dictionaries.
    992
                         Atlases. Maps. etc.
    993
                         Special, by region, A-Z.
                  Bulgarian literature.
                    History.
                       Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
   1000
                           Prefer PG 801-806.
                       General works. Compends.
   1001
   1002
                         General special. Minor.
   1003
                       Collected essays.
                       Biography (Collected).
   1004
                       Bibliography, see Z 2891-2899.
  (1004.9)
                      To 1800. Prefer PG 701.
   1005
   1006
                       19th and 20th centuries.
   1008
                       Poetry.
```

1010

	Bulgarian literature.
	History—Continued.
1011	Drama.
1012	Other.
	Local, see PG 1041-1070.
	Folk literature.
1013	History.
1014	Collections of texts (exclusively).
1018	Translations. By language, A-Z.
	Collections.
1020	General.
1021	Poetry.
1022	Drama.
1023	Other.
1026	¥ 1-4-1
	Individual authors.
	Early to 1800, see PG 705.
1037	1800-
	Local.
	By region, province, etc., A-Z.
	History.
1041	General.
1042	Special.
	Collections.
1043	General.
1044	Special.
	Outside of Bulgaria.
1045-1048	Balkan Peninsula.
1070	Other countries.
	Translations (XXX).
1139-1141	From foreign literatures into Bulgarian.
1145-1146	From Bulgarian literature inte foreign
1140-1140	languages.
1151-1158	Subjects other than literature (XXVIII, nos. 11-18). (Material other than literary history, and literature proper. If subject is preferred for classification, c. g., DR 51-98, for Histories of Bulgaria in the Bulgarian language, make
	shelf-list reference here.)

SERBIAN CHURCH SLAVIC

(ca. 1200-ca 1400/1500)

(1171-1189)

Language.

(Subdivided like PG 431-459; for reference mainly; prefer PG 601-699.)
Literature, see PG 701-705; cf. PG 1405-1406.

SERBO-CROATIAN (III) 21

	Philology.
	Prefer PG 1-41 for matter not exclusively
	Serbo-Croatian.
1201	Periodicals.
1203	Societies.
	Collections.
	Monographs. Studies.
1207	Various authors.
1209	Individual authors.
	Atlases. Maps. Charts. Tables.
	Prefer PG 1389.
1215	History.
1217	Biography.
1219	Study and teaching.
1223	General works.
	Language.
1224	General. Relation to other languages.
1225	History.
(1228)	Script.
	Prefer PG 89-97.

²¹ The literary language of the Serbians and Croatians is identical, but the Serbians use as a rule the cyrillic alphabet, the Croatians the 10man. The name of the language varies: Illyrian (lingua lllyrica), Slovinski or Slovenski; also regional names; Hrvatski; Dalmatian; Bosnian, etc. In the Yugoslavic kingdom it is officially termed; Српско-Хрватски.

	Serbo-Creatian language—Continued. Grammar. ²²
1000	
1229	General works. Historical, Comparative,
	Descriptive.
	Elementary. Text-books.
1231	Serbian.
1232	Croatian.
	Readers. Chrestomathies.
	Serbian.
1233	Primary.
1234	Intermediate and advanced.
	Croatian.
1236	Primary.
1237	Intermediate and advanced.
	Conversation. Phrase books.
1238	Serbian.
1239	Croatian.
1240-1244	Phonology (Table III).
1245	Orthography. Spelling.
1251-1258	Alphabet. Vowels, etc. (Table III).
1259	Morphology. Inflection. Accidence.
1261	Word formation. Derivation, Suffixes,
	etc.
	Noun, Verb, etc., see PG 1270-1301.
1269	Tables. Paradigms.
	Parts of speech (Morphology and Syntax).
1270	Miscellaneous.
1271	Noun.
1277	Adjective. Adverb. Comparison.
1283	Pronoun,
1285	Verb.
1301	Particle.
1313	Syntax.
1335	Style, Composition. Rhetorie.
1353	Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics.
1361-1369	Etymology (Table III).

²² No distinction is here made between Serblan and Croatian except in the case of elementary books (grammars, exercises, readers, conversation and phrase books). Books professing in their titles to teach the Serbian language (including those with the Serbian words printed in roman type) are classified in PG 1231, 1233-4, 1238. The same class of books dealing according to their titles with Croatian, are classified in PG 1232, 1236-7, 1239. Elementary books using the term "Serba-Croatian" instead of either Serbian or Croatian, are classified with the Serbian books.

	Serbo-Croatian language.—Continued
	Lexicography.
	Dictionaries.
1374	Serbo-Croatian only.
	Interlingual.
1376	Serbian-English [-German, etc.];
	English [German, etc.] -Serbian.22
1377	Croatian-English [-German, etc.];
	English [German, etc.,]- Croatian.23
1378	Serbo-Croatian-Slavic.24
(1379)	Serbo-Croatian-Oriental, etc. see PJ-
, ,	PM.
1384	Special dictionaries.
1387-1392	Dialects (Table III).
1393	Stokavian.
1394	Ćakavian.
1395	Kajkavian.
1396	Other dialects, by region, A-Z.
1399	Slang. Argot,

SERBO-CROATIAN LITERATURE (XXIII) 26

1400 Periodicals. Societies. Collections. 1401 General works. Compends. 1402 General special. Minor. 1403 Collected essays. 1404 Biography (collected). 1405 Origins. 1406 To 1800. 1408 19th and 20th century. 1410 Poetry. 1410 Orama. 1411 Drama. 1412 Other.		History.
1402 General special. Minor. 1403 Collected essays. 1404 Biography (collected). 1405 Origins. 1406 To 1800. 1408 19th and 20th century. 1410 Poetry. cf. PG 1450-1466. 1411 Drama.	1400	Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
1403 Collected essays. 1404 Biography (collected). 1405 Origins. 1406 To 1800. 1408 19th and 20th century. 1410 Poetry. of. PG 1450-1466. 1411 Drama.	1401	
1404 Biography (collected). 1405 Origins. 1406 To 1800. 1408 19th and 20th century. 1410 Poetry. cf. PG 1450-1466. 1411 Drama.	1402	General special. Minor.
1405 Origins. Prefer PG 701. 1406 To 1800. Prefer PG 701. 1408 19th and 20th century. 1410 Poetry. ef. PG 1450-1466. 1411 Drama.	1403	Collected essays.
1408 19th and 20th century. 1410 Poetry. of. PG 1450-1466. 1411 Drama.	1404	Biography (collected).
1408 19th and 20th century. 1410 Poetry. of. PG 1450-1466. 1411 Drama.	1405	Origins. Design PC 701
1408 19th and 20th century. 1410 Poetry. of. PG 1450-1466. 1411 Drama.	1406	To 1800.
of. PG 1450–1466. 1411 Drama.	1408	19th and 20th century.
1411 Drama.	1410	Poetry.
		of. PG 1450-1466.
1412 Other.	1411	Drama.
	1412	Other.

²³ Here are classified dictionaries professing to be either Serbian or Croatian with equivalents in any of the non-Slavic languages of Europe.

¹⁴ No distinction is made between Serbian and Croatian.

³⁵ Here is classified:

Serbo-Croatian literature, General; i. e. treatises on, and editions of, both Serbian and Croatian literary works.

⁽²⁾ Serbian literature proper (cf. Note 22).

Libraries preferring to keep the Serbian literature apart may make use of the section PG (1500-1558). Works limited to Croatian literature are classified in PG 1600-1697. Libraries not making any specialty of Slavic literature may ignore the sections PG 1500-1697; cf. also PG 560-576 (Yugoslavic literature).

	Serbo-Croatian literature—Continued
	Cellections.
1413	General,
1414	Peetry.
	cf. PG 1450-1466.
1415	Drama.
1416	Other.
(1417)	Local,
	For reference only; prefer PG (1551) 1580, PG
1418	1640–1690. Individual authors.
1410	cf. PG (1548), 1648.
	Folk literature.
	History.
1450	Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
1451	General worke. Compends.
1452	General special. Miner.
1463	Cellections.
1464	Peetry. Ballads and songs.
	Translations.
1465	English.
1466	Other. By language, A-Z.
1469	Fairy tales. Legends, etc.
	Translations, see GR.
	Serbian literature.28
(1500-1518)	History. Collections.
,	Prefer PG 1400-1418.
(1530-1549)	Folk literature. National sengs.
	Prefer PG 1450-1469.
	Local. (For reference mainly.)
(1551)	By region, province, country, etc., A-Z. Prefer PG 1400-1418.
(1555)	By place, A-Z.
1-2-2/	Prefer PG 1400-1418.
	United States and Canada.
1560	History.
1561	Collections.
1562	Individual authors.
4 444	C 13 4 1 1 10 - 11

Other.

Spanish America: Brazil.

1570

1580

	Serbian literature—Continued. Translations (XXX).
1591-1593	From foreign literatures into Serbian. For reference mainly.
1595-1596	From Serbian into foreign languages. By subject, see PG (1751-1798).
	Croatian literature.
	cf. PG 1400-1418.
1600-1618	Subdivided like PG 1400-1418 (PG 1617, see PG 1640-1690).
	Folk literature. National songs. Prefer PG 1450-1469.
1630	History.
	Collections.
1635	General.
1636	Poetry.
1637	Other.
2007	Local.
	By region, province, country, etc.
1640-1658	Dalmatia. Ragusa. (Subdivided like PG 1400-1418.)
1661	Other, A-Z.
1665	By place, A-Z.
1680–1682	United States of America; Canada.
1000 1002	(Subdivided like PG 1560-1562.)
1685	Spanish America. Brazil.
1690	Other.
1691-1696	Translations (XXX). (Subdivided like PG 1591-1596.)
(1751–1798)	Serbo-Croatian literature. By subject (XXII) (Subjects other than literary history and literature proper; for reference only; the material itself is classified in classes A-N, Q-Z.

SLOVENIAN

(cf. Note 20)

1801-1899 Language (IV)

Language (IV). (Subdivided like PG 3801-3899.)

Literature (Table E).

History.

1900. A1-5 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
Prefer PG 1801.

Slovenian literature (Table Ea).

	History—Continued.
1900. A6-Z	General works.
1901	General special. Minor.
1902	Biography (Collected).
	Folk literature.
1908	Treatises.
1910	Texts.
1911	Translations. cf. PG 1450–1469.
	Collections.
1913	General.
1914	Poetry.
1916	Othor,
	Individual authors.
1917	To 1800.
1918	1800- ,
	Local.
1921	By region, province, etc., A-Z.
1925	By place, A-Z.
1930-1932	United States of Amorioa. Canada. (Subdivided like PG 1560–1562.)
1940	Spanish America. Brazil.
1945	Othor.
	Translations (XXX).
1951-1953	From foreign literatures into Slovenian.
1961-1962	From Slovenian into foreign languages.
(19911998)	By subject (other than literary history or literature proper). For reference only; the material itself is classified in classes A-N, Q-Z.
	• •

RUSSIAN (I)

Philology.
Periodicals.

2001.A1-3	International.
.A4-z	English and American.
2003	Russian and other Slavic languages.
2006-9	Other.

	Serbian literature—Continued.
	Translations (XXX).
1 591 –1 593	From foreign literatures into Serbian.
1 FOR 1 FOO	For reference mainly.
1595–1596	From Serbian into foreign languages.
	By subject, see PG (1751-1798).
	Croatian literature.
	cf. PG 1400-1418.
1600-1618	Subdivided like PG 1400-1418 (PG 1617,
	see PG 1640-1690).
	Folk literature. National songs.
	Prefer PG 1450-1469.
1 6 30	History.
	Collections.
1635	General.
1 6 36	Poetry.
1637	Other.
	Local.
	By region, province, country, etc.
1640-1658	Dalmatia. Ragusa.
	(Subdivided like PG 1400-1418.)
1661	Otber, A-Z.
1665	By place, A-Z.
1680-1682	United States of America; Canada.
	(Subdivided like PG 1560-1502.)
1685	Spanish America. Brazil.
1690	Other.
1691-1696	Translations (XXX).
	(Subdivided like PG 1591-1596.)
(1751–1798)	Serbo-Croatian literature. Bysubject (XXII)
	(Subjects other than literary history and litera-
	ture proper; for reference only; the material
	itself is classified in classes A-N, Q-Z.
	1

SLOVENIAN

(cf. Note 20)

1801-1899 Language (IV).

(Subdivided like PG 3801-3899.)

Literature (Table E).

History.

1900. A1-5 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
Prefer PG 1801.

1900. A6-Z 1901 1902

Slovenian literature (Table Ea).
History—Continued.
General works.
General special. Minor.
Biography (Collected).

Folk literature. Treatises. 1908

1910 Texts. Translations. 1911

cf. PG 1450-1469.

Collections.

General. 1913 1914 Poetry. Other. 1916

Individual authors.

To 1800. 1917 1800~ (1918 Local.

By region, province, etc., A-Z. 1921 By place, A-Z. 1925

United States of America. Canada. 1930-1932 (Subdivided like PG 1560-1562.)

Spanish America. Brazil. 1940

Other. 1945

Translations (XXX).

From foreign literatures into Slovenian. 1951-1953 From Slovenian into foreign languages. 1961-1962 By subject (other than literary history or (1991 - 1998)

literature proper).

For reference only; the material itself is classified in classes A-N, Q-Z.

RUSSIAN (I)

Philology.

Periodicals.

2001.A1-3 International.

English and American. .A4-z

Russian and other Slavic languages. 2003 2006 - 9

Other.

```
Russian.
                   Philology—Continued.
                     Annuals. Yearbooks.
   2010
2011-19
                     Societies.
                         (Subdivided like PG 2001-9.)
   2021
                     Congresses.
                     Collections.
                       Monographs. Studies, etc.
                          Various authors. Series.
   2025
                                       "Fostschriften" (A-Z, by.
                          Occasional.
   2026
                            subject honored).
   2027
                          Single authors (collected works, papers,
                            etc.).
   2031
                     Encyclopedias. Dictionaries.
                     Atlases. Maps. Charts, etc.
  (2033)
                         Prefer PG 2745.
   2035
                     Philosophy. Theory. Method.
   2037
                       Relations.
   2051
                     History (of philology).
                     Bibliography. Bio-bibliography, see Z 2501-
  (2062)
                       2505.
                     Biography. Memoirs, Correspondence, etc.
   2063
                       Collective.
   2064
                       Individual.
   2065
                     Study and teaching.
   2068
                       By country, A-Z.
   2069
                       By school, etc., A-Z.
                  Language.
   2073
                     Treatises (General).
   2074
                       General special.
                           e. g. Relation to other languages.
  2075
                     History.
                     Compends.
  2091
  2095
                     Popular. Minor.
  2096
                     Script.
                         ef. PG 89-97.
```

	Grammar.		
2097	Theory. Termi	nology.	
	ef. PG 2035.		
(2098)	History (of gran	nmar).	
	Prefer PG 205	1.	
2101	General works.	(Comparative.	Histori-
	cal.)	-	

	Dungian language
	Russian language.
	Grammar—Continued.
0100	Treatises.
2103	Early to 1800.
2105	_ Later.
2111	Text-books. Exercises.
	Readers. Chrestomathies.
2113	Series.
2115	Primers. Primary grade.
2117	Intermediate. Advanced.
2118	Outlines. Syllabi. Tables.
2119	Quizzes. Examination questions.
2120	Special classes of students.
	e. gS7, Soldiers.
2121	Conversation. Phrase books.
2127	Readers on special subjects.
	e.gI.6, Literature—Special authors, A-Z.
2131	Phonology.
2135	Phonetics.
2137	Pronunciation.
2139	Accent. Accentuation. Intonation.
2145	Orthography. Spelling.
2153	Alphabet.
	of. PG 2098.
2155	Vowels.
2157	Diphthongs.
2159	Consonants.
2161	Particular lettors.
2171	Morphology. Inflection. Accidence.
2175	Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes,
2110	etc.
(2181)	Noun. Declension.
(2186)	Adjective. Adverb. Com-
(2100)	parison. Prefer PG
(0101)	- ZZ(/1ZAZ).
(2191)	Pronoun.
(2196)	Verb. Conjugation.
2197	Tables. Paradigms.
2100	Parts of speech (Morphology and Syntax).
2199	Miscellaneous.
2201	Noun.
2211	Gender.
2216	Number.
2221	Case.

 \mathbf{PG}

Russian language. Grammar. Parts of speech (Morphologyand Syntax)— Continued. 2241 Adjective. Adverb. Comparison.
Parts of speech (Morphology and Syntax)— Continued.
Continued.
0041 Adjacting Advant Companies
Aujective. Adverd. Comparison.
2246 Numeral.
Pronoun.
2271 Verb.
2276 Person.
2280 Number.
2290 Mood (Indicative, Imperative).
2301 Tense.
2311 Gerund, Participle.
2313 Aspects of verbal action.
2315 Passive. Reflexive verb.
2317 Special classes of verbs.
Auxiliary.
Irregular.
Perfective; Imperfective; Iterative
see PG 2313.
Roflexive, see PG 2315.
2321 Particles.
Syntax.
2361 General.
2365 Outlines.
Sentence.
2375 Goneral.
2380 Special.
e. g. Subject. Predicate, etc.
2390 Order of words.
Usage of particular authors. ²⁷
2410 Style. Composition. Rhetoric,
2505 Prosedy. Metrics. Rhythmics.
2571 Etymology.
2580 Dictionaries (exclusively ctymological).
Special elements, by language.
2591 Synenyms. Antonyms.
Lexicography.
2601 Collections (of studies, etc.).
2611 General works. Treatises. History.

[&]quot; Prefer classification with author, in literature, e. g. Tolstoi. Make general shelf-list reference here. ef. Note under PC 1400.

	Russian language.
	Lexicography—Continued.
	Dictionaries.
2625	Russian only.
2628	Minor: Abridged; School dictionaries.
2630	Supplementary (New words, etc.).
2000	* '
/0000 \	Interlingual.
(2633)	Early glossaries, see PG 693, PG 2783.
2635	Polyglot.
	Three or more languages arranged in
	oolumns, Russian coming first; for others prefer P 361, P 765, PB 381,
	PG 978, PG 2647 (if restricted to
	Slavic languages), PH 2635, PJ-
	PM, as the case may be.
	Bilingual,
	Classify by language less known both the
	diotionaries containing two parts (c. g.
	German-Russian and Russian-German)
	and those containing one part only
	(c. g. Polish-Russian); make sholf-list reference for the other language.
2637	Russian-Greek (Ancient and Modern);
2001	Russian-Latin.
2638	Russian-Celtic.
2000	Russian-Germanic.
2640	English.
2643	Other.
.D8	Dutch.
.Do	German.
.Go .S3	Scandinavian.
2645	Russian-Romanic.
.F5	Fronch.
.17	Italian.
.P7	Portuguese.
.R7	Rumanian.
.S7	Spanish.
2647	Russian-Slavic.
.Λ2	Polyglot. By date.
	of, PG 2635; cf. also PG 331, PG 975.
(.B6)	Bohomian (Czech), see PG 4647.
(.B8)	Bulgarian, see PG 982.
(.L3)	Lottish, see PG 8982.
(.L5)	Lithuanian, see PG 8682.
(.P7)	Polieh, see PG 6635, PG 6647.
(.S3)	Serbo-Croatian, see PG 1378.
(.50)	COLDO-CTOUVINI, GOV I CI 1010.

	Russian language.	
	Lexicography.	
	Dictionaries.	
	Bilingual.	
(2647)	Russian-Slavic-Continued.	
(,S5)	Slovak, see PG 5382.	
(.S7)	Slovenian, see PG 1893.	
(.U7)	Ukrainian (Ruthenian), see PG	
(.0.,	2993.	
(2649)	Russian-Minor (European) languages.	
(.B3)	Basque, see PH 5177.	
(.E7)	Estonian, see PH 625.	
(.F5)	Finnish, see PH 1282.	
(.H7)	Hungarian, see PH 2647.	
(.L3)	Lappish, see PH 725.	
	Russian-Caucasian, see PK.	
(2651)		
(2653)	Russian-Oriental, see PJ-PL.	
(2054)	(2654) Russian-American (aboriginal) lan-	
	guages, see PM.	
	Russian-Artificial languages, see PM	
	8070-8693.	
	Special dictionaries.	
	Etymological, see PG 2580.	
2655	Particular authors.	
	Prefer author; of. Note 27, p. 160.	
2660	Names.	
	Prefer CS; D; of. PG 2576, PG 2673.	
2667	Obsolete, archaic words and pro-	
	vincialisms.	
	Local provincialisms, see PG 2750.	
	Foreign words.	
2670	General.	
2673	Names.	
(2675)	Special, by language, see PG 2582.	
	Special lists.	
2680	Miscellaneous.	
2683	By subject.	
•	Prefer classes A-N, Q-Z.	
2689	Terms and phrases.	
2691	Other special.	
2693	Abbreviations, Lists of, etc.	
	Linguistic geography. Dialects. Provin-	
	cialisms, etc.	
2700	Linguistic geography.	

	Russian language,
	Dialects. Provincialisms, etc-Continued.
2701	Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
2707	Collections of texts. Specimens, etc.
2711	General works.
2713	Grammar.
2715	Phonology. Phonetics.
2717	Morphology. Inflection. Accidence.
2731	Syntax.
2735	Other.
2740	Dictionaries.
2745	Atlases, Maps. Charts.
2750	Local. By region, place, etc., A-Z. cf. PG 2757-2999.
	Russian Church Slavio (V).
	of. PG (601)-699.
	Generalities: Periodicals. Societies, etc.,
	see PG 1-15.
2757	General works. History.
	Script, see PG 89-97.
	Grammar.
2758	Comparative, Historical, Descrip-
	tivo.
2759	Elementary. Introductory.
2761	Phonology. Phonetics.
2763	Morphology. Inflection. Accidence.
2765	Parts of speech (Morphology and Syn-
	tax).
2767	Syntax.
2771	Etymology.
	Lexicography.
2781	Treatises.
2783	Early glossaries.
	cf. PG 693.
2785	Dictionaries.
2791	Linguistic geography.
2793	Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.

Little Russian, see PG 2901-2999.

	Russian Language. Dialects. Previncialisms, etc.—Centinued.
	Great Russian.
2801-2805	General.
2811-2815	Southern.
2816	Local, by province, gevernment, etc.
2821-2825	Northern.
2826	Local, by prevince, government, etc.
2831-2835	White Russian.
2836	Local, by prevince, government, etc.
2850	Slang. Arget.

RUSSIAN LITERATURE

(In preparation)

UKRAINIAN (IV)28

(Malo-Russian; Little Russian; Ruthenlan)

	Philology.
3801	Periodicals. Secieties.
3802	Collections. (Monographs. Studies.)
3807	History.
3811	Study and teaching.
3813	General works.
	Language.
3814	General. General special.
3815	History.
3816	Popular. Miner.
3817	Script.
	Profer PG 89-02,

¹⁸ The ianguage of the "Little Russlans," the inhabitants of Southern Russla ("Russia minor," Ukraine, Ukrainlan Socialist Soviet Republic). The original name of the people, Русины (Ruslny; Lntin: Rutheni), adhered to the Ruthenian Slavs in the former Austro-Hungnrian monarchy (Galicia; Bukovina, Hungary). It has now been abandoned generally in favor of Украинцы (Ukraintsy), the name adopted by the people in Russia.

	Ukrainian language—Continued.
	Grammar.
3819	Historical. Comparative. Descriptive.
3823	Textbooks.
	Readors. Chrestomathies.
3824	Sories.
3825	Primers.
3826	Intermediate. Advanced.
3827	Conversation. Phrase books.
3828	Phonology.
3833	Orthography. Spelling.
3837	Alphabot. Vowels, consonants, etc.
3839	Morphology. Inflection. Accidence.
3840	Word formation. Derivation, Suffixes, etc.
	Noun, verb, etc., see PG3849-3867.
3848-3867	Parts of speech (Morphology and syntax) (Table IV).
3871	Syntax.
3875-3880	Style. Composition. Rhetoric (Table IV).
3881	Prosody. Metrics.
3883-3886	Etymology (Table IV).
	Lexicography.
3887.A-Z3	Treatises.
.Z5A-Z	Glossarics (Ancient).
	Dictionarios.
3888	Ukrainian only.
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Interlingual.29
3889	Polyglot.
3	cf. PG 2635.
3890	Ukrainian-Latin; Ukrainian-Greok.
3891	Ukrainian-English; English-Ukrain-
	ian.
3892	Ukrainian-Freoch [-German, etc.].
3893	Ukrainian-Slavic.
$.\mathbf{B6}$	Bohemian (Czech).
.B8	Bulgarian, see PG 982.
.R8	Russian.
.S4	Serbo-Croatian.
3894	Oriental languages, see PJ-PL.
3894.5	Artificial languagos, see PM 8070-8693.

²⁹ For method of classifying the interlingual dictionaries, see PG 2635-2654.

	Ukrainian language—Continued.
3896	Linguistic geography. Dialects. Provin-
	cialisms, etc.
.A1	Linguistic geography.
.A2-29	Periodicals. Collections.
3896.A3	Collections of texts. Specimens, etc.
3896.A5-Z3	General works. Grammar.
3897	Dictionaries.
3898.A1	Atlases. Maps. Charts. By date.
3898.A5-Z	Local. By region, place, A-Z.
3899	Slang. Argot.
	Ukrainian Literature (XXII).
3900	Periodicals. Societies.
	Prefer PG 2901-2.
3901	Collections: Monographs. Studies, etc. History.
3905	General works. Compends.
3913	Biography (Collected).
(3914)	Bibliography. See Z 2514.U5.
3915	Origins. Early period to 1800.
	ef. PG 701-705.
3916	1800-
3917	Postry.
3921	Drama.
3924	Other forms, A-Z.
	e. g. Fiction; Letters, etc.
	Folk literature.
3925.A1-6	Periodicals. Societies.
	History and criticism.
.A7-Z3	Treatises. Compends.
.Z5A-Z	Minor. Essays. Pamphlets.
3926	Collections of texts (exclusively).
.A3-39	General and miscellaneous.
.A7-Z3	Poetry.
.Z5A-Z	Drama.
3927	Legends. Fairy tales.
.A-Z3	Collections.
.Z5AZ	Individual tales.
3928	Local. By region, province, etc.
(0000)	of. PG 3951–3979.
(3929)	Translations. By language, A-Z. For reference mainly; prefer GR.
	for reference marmy; preser die.

	Illerainian Titanatura (VVII) Continued
	Ukrainian Literature (XXII)—Continued. Collections.
3931	General.
3932	Minor. Selections. Anthologies.
3934	Poetry.
3937	Drama.
3939	Prose (General and miscellaneous).
3940	Fiction.
3941	Other.
3948	Individual authors.
3951-3955	
9991-0900	Local. By region, province, etc. (includ-
3957	ing Poland, Hungary, etc.).
	By place.
3961-3969	United States and Canada (Table Ea).
3971	Spanish America.
3975	Brazil.
3979	Other.
(0001 0000)	Translations (XXX).
(3981–3983)	From foreign literatures into Ukrainian.
3980-3987	For reference only. From Ukrainian into foreign languages.
(3991-3998)	Ukranian literature. By subject.
(0991-0990)	(Subjects other than literary history and
	literature proper (XXVIII, nos. 11-18); for
	reference only; the material itself is classified
	by subject in classes A-N; Q-Z.)
	BOHEMIAN (CZECH)
4001 4800	Philalagy Janguage (Pahla I)
4001-4599 4004	Philology. Language (Table I). Periodicals, Bohemian.
4004	Societies, Bohemian.
4014	Lexicography.
4601	Collections (of studies, etc.).
4611	General works. Treatises. History.
4011	Dictionaries.
460#	
4625	Bohomian only.
4628	Minor: Abridged; School dictionaries.
4630	Supplementary (New words; Neolo-
b	gisms).
	Interlingual. cf. note in PG 2635 (Polyglot. Bilingual).
(4633)	Early glossaries, see PG 4728.
4635	Polyglot.
1000	cf. PG 2635.
	AT! T CL MADA!

	Bohemian language Lexicography.
	Dictionaries.
	Interlingual—Continued.
4637	Classical (Greek and Latin).
100.	Prefer PA 445, PA 2365; for the early
	Bohemian-Latin glossaries prefer PG 4728.
4640	Bohemian-English; English-Bohemian.
4645	Other Germanic, Romanic, etc.,
1	A-Z.
	e. gF5, Bohemian-French.
4647	.G5, Bohemian-German.
4047 . A2	Bohemian-Slavic. Polyglot. By date.
. A2	ef. PG 4635.
(. B7)	Bohemian-Bulgarian, Bulgarian-
, ,	Bohemian, see PG 982.
. P 7	Bohemian-Polish, Polish-Bohe-
	mian.
, R8	Bohemian-Russian, Russian-Bohemian.
(. S4)	Bohemian-Serbo-Croatian, Serbo-
	Croatian-Bohemian, see PG 1378.
	Bohemian-Slovak, Slovak-Bohe-
	mian, see PG 5382.
	Bohemian-Slovenian, Slovenian-
	Bohemian, see PG 2993.
	Bohemian-Ukrainian, Ukrainian-
/ 4 O M O	Bohemian, see PG 2993.
(4653	Bohemian-Oriental, see PJ-PL.
(4654)	Bohemian-American (aboriginal) lan-
	guages, see PM. Bohemian-Artificial languages, see
	PM 8070-8693.
4655-4693	Special dictionaries.
	(Subdivided like PG 2655-2693.)
	Linguistic geography. Dialects, etc.
470 0	Linguistic geography (General. General
	special.)
	cf. PG 4709.

```
Bohemian language.
                       Linguistic geography. Dialects, etc-Con.
                          Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.
     4701
                            Periodicals. Societies. Yearbooks.
     4702
                            Collections.
          . A1-6
                              Texts (Specimens, etc.).
          . A7-Z
                              Treatises. Studies, etc.
     4703
                            General works.
     4704
                            History.
     4705
                            Grammar.
     4706
                              Special.
     4707
                            Etymology.
     4708
                            Dictionaries.
     4709
                            Atlases. Maps. Charts.
4721-4729
                          Old Bohemian (to ca. 1400/1500).
                              (Subdivided like PG 4701-4709.)
                          Local: By region, province, place.
4741-4745
                            Bohemia (IX.)
                            Moravia. Silesia (IX.)
4751-4755
                            Hungary (Slovak), see PG 5393.
     4771
                            By place, A-Z.
                     Bohemian Literature.
                       History.
                          Periodicals. Societies.
                                                  Collections.
     5000
                              Prefer PG 4001-4027.
     5001
                          General works. Compends.
                          General special. Minor.
     5002
                          Collected essays.
     5003
                         Biography (Collected).
     5004
     (5004.9)
                         Bibliography.
                                         Bio-bibliography, see Z
                            2131-39.
                         Origins. Early to 1800.
     5005
                         1800-
     5000
                         Poetry.
     5008
                         Drama.
     5009
                         Prose.
     5010
                           Fiction.
     5011
```

Other.

5012

	Bohemian Literature.
	History—Continued.
	Folk literature.
5013	History and criticism.
5014	Collections of texts (exclusively).
5015	Folk songs.
5017	Prose, tales, otc.
(5019)	Translations.
	Prefer GR; cf. PG 5139-50.
	Collections,
5020	General and miscellaneous.
	(To include modern literature, 1800-).
5021	Early to 1500/1600.
	Königinhof and other manuscripts.
	(Forgeries by V. Hanka and others.)
5022	Texts.
. A1	Collections.
	Königinhof manuscript (Rukopis
	Kralodvorský or Rukopis Krá-
	lovédvorský).
. A2	Editions. By date.
. A2A-Z	Translations. By language and
	date.
. A3	Grünberg manuscript (Zelenohor-
	ský), also known as Libusin
	soud (Judgment of Libussa).
	(Subdivided like preceding.)
. A4A-Z	Other.
. A7–Z3	Treatises.
. Z5A–Z	Language: Grammar, etc. By
	author.
. Z8	Glossaries. By date.
5025	Poetry.
5027	ef. PG 5015. Drama.
5029	Other.
0029	Other.
	Individual authors.
5036	To 1600.
5037	17th-18th century.
5038	19th and 20th centuries.
	e. gC3, Karel Capek.
	w· · / - · · · ·

```
Bohemian Litarature—Continued.
                         Local.
      5041
                           By region, province, etc., A-Z.
      5045
                           By place, A-Z.
                            America.
 5050-5069
                              United States and Canada (Table D*)
                                History.
      5050
                                  Periodicals, Societies, Collections.
      5051
                                  General works. Compends.
      5052
                                  General special. Minor.
                                  Collected essays.
      5053
      5054
                                  Biography (Collected).
      (5054.9)
                                  Bibliography.
                                                    Bio-bibliography.
                                     see Z.
      5060
                                  Poetry.
      5061
                                  Drama.
                                  Other.
      5062
      5063
                                Collections.
      5063
                                  General and miscellaneous.
      5064
                                  Poetry.
      5066
                                  Other.
                                Local.
      5067
                                  By state, region, etc.
                                  By place.
      5068
                                Individual authors.
      5069
      5070
                              Spanish America.
                              Brazil.
      5080
      5090
                           Other.
                         Translations (XXX).
                            From foreign literatures into Bohemian.
(5139-5141)
                                For reference only.
                            From Bohemian literature into foreign
 5145-5146
                              languages.
(5151-5198)
                         By subject (XXII).
                              (Subjects other than literary history and
                                literature proper; for reference only; the
                                material itself is classified in classes A-N,
```

Q-Z).

SLOVAK

5201-5399	Philology. Language (III). (Subdivided like PG 801-999.)
	Literature.
5400-5412	History.
	(Subdivided like PG 5000-5012.)
5413-5419	Folk literature.
	(Subdivided like PG 5013-5019.)
	Collections.
5420	General and miscellaneous.
5425	Poetry.
5427	Drama.
5429	Other.
5436-5438	Individual authors.
	(Subdivided like PG 5036-5038.)
5441-5490	Local.
	(Subdivided like PG 5041-5090.)
5539 –55 4 6	Translations (XXX).
	(Subdivided like PG 5139-5146.)
(5551-5598)	By subject.
	(Subdivided like PG 5151-5198.)
	SORBISH
	(Wendish. Lusatian) ¹⁰
	Language.
5631	Periodicals, Societies, Collections.
5636	General works.
5639	Grammar.
5641	Phonology. Phonetics. Orthography.
5643	Morphology. Inflection. Accidence.
56 4 5	Syntax.
5651	Etymology.
5653	Dictionaries. By author, A-Z.
5657	Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.
5659	Slang.
อดอล	Situig.
	Literature.
	History.
5661	Collections.
5663	Treatises.
5669	Special subjects.
0008	pheoria sanlocis.

Disregard the two dialects High and Low Sorbish; shelf-list reference may be made in PG 5657.

	Sorbish litsrature—Continued. Texts (Collections).
5673	General and Miscellancous.
5675	Poetry. Folk-songs.
5679	Prose. Tales, ctc.
5681	Individual authors.
5691-5698	By subject (XXVIII nos. 11-18).
	POLISH
6001-6599	Philology. Languags (Table I).
6117.5	Readers for Poles in the U.S.
V	Lexicography.
6625-6638	Dictionaries.
	(Subdivided like PG 2625-2638.)
6640	Polish-English; English-Polish.
6645	Other (Western European languages).
6647	Polish-Slavic.
	cf. PG 2647.
(6649)	Minor (European) languages.
(nara)	ef. PG 2649.
(6653)	Polish-Oriental, see PJ, PK, PL.
(6654)	Polish-American (aboriginal) languages, see PM.
	Polish-Artificial languages, see PM
	8070-8693.
6655-6693	Special dictionaries.
	(Subdivided like PG 2655/93.)
	Linguistic geography. Dialects, stc.
6700	Linguistic geography (General. General
	special).
	ef. PG 6710.
	Dialects.
	(To include the Lechish group of Slavic languages in general.)
6701.A1-5	Periodicals, Societies, Collections.
.A7-Z	Collections of texts.
6703	General works.
6704	General special. Minor.
6705	History.
6706	Grammar.
6707	Special. Phonology, orthography,
0101	etc.
6708	Etymology.
0,00	

	Polish language (Table I).
	Linguistic geography. Dialects, etc.
	Dialects—Continued.
6709	Dictionaries,
6710	Atlases. Maps. Charts.
6721-6730	Early Polich (to ca. 1500). (Subdivided like PG 6701-6710.
	Local: By region, province, etc. (XV).
6740	Great Polish.
6750	Little Polish.
6760	Masurish (Masovian).
6770	Lithuanian Polish,
6780	Silesian Polish
6790	Other.
	Kashubish, see PG 7900-7905.
	Polabish ("Ostseewendisch"), see PG
	7900, PG 7911–7915.
	Polish literature (XX).
7001	Periodicals.
7002	Yearbooks, Prefer PG 6001-6019.
7003	Societies.
	Collections.
7005	Series. Monographs by various authors.
7006	Individual authors (Collected works,
	etudies, etc.).
7007	Encyclopedias. Dictionaries.
7009	Study and teaching.
, , ,	•
7019	History General works,
7012 7013	Compends.
	Outlines, Syllabi, etc.
7014	
7015	Collected essays.
7017	Lectures, addresses, pamphlets.
7019	Relations to history, civilization, culture,
7000	etc.
7020	Relatione to other literatures.
7021	Translations (as subject).
7000	Treatment of special subjects, classes, etc.
7023	Subjects, A–Z.
7024	e. g. Nature. Classes.
1 U 4 12	e, g. Jews; Priests,
	17A

174

```
Polish literature (XX).
                   History-Continued.
(7026)
                     Bibliography;
                                      Bio-bibliography,
                                                           see
                       Z 2521-2529.
                     Biography.
                       Collected.
7028
                       Individual, see PG 7157-7158.
7030
                       Memoirs. Letters, etc.
7032
                     Literary landmarks. Homes and haunts
                       of authors.
7034
                     Women authors. Literary relations of
                       women.
                     By period.
7036
                        Origins. Early to 1800.
                       19th-20th centuries.
7051
7053
                          Special topics. A-Z.
                            e. g. . R7, Romanticism.
                     Poetry.
7062
                        General.
7068
                        16th-18th century.
                        19th-20th centuries.
7070
                        Epic.
7078
                        Lyric.
7080
                        Other.
7082
                     Drama.
 7084
                     Prose Fiction.
 7098
                     Folk literature.
                        History.
                                                   Collections.
                          Periodicals.
                                       Societies.
 7122.A1-5
     .A6-Z
                          Treatises. Compends.
                          Minor. Essays. Pamphlets, etc.
 7123
                        Texts (Collections of texts oxclusively).
                          General and miscellaneous.
 7124
                          Folk-songs.
 7125
                          Tales. Legends.
 7126
                            Individual tales. By title.
      Z5A-Z
                        By locality, region, etc.
 7128
                        Translations.
                          Folk-songs. By language, A-Z.
 7129
                              cf. PG 7445-7450.
                          Other.
(7130)
                              Prefer GR.
```

```
Polish literature (XX)-Continued.
                  Collections.
                     General.
7132
                     Minor. Selections. Anthologies.
7133
                    By period.
7134.A2A-Z
                       Early to 1500.
                           of, PG 6721.
                       16th-18th centuries,
7134.A5-Z
                       19th-20th centuries.
7135
                    Poetry.
                       Early to 1500.
7136
                           cf. PG 6721.
                       16th-18th centuries.
7137.A2A-Z
                       19th-20th centuries.
     .A5-Z
                       Special.
                         Ballads.
                                   (Folk-songs, see PG 7122-
7139
                           7129).
                         Other forms, A-Z.
7140
                       By subject, A-Z.
7141
                    Drama.
                       Early to ca. 1750 or 1800.
7142
7143
                       Later.
                       Special (Tragedies, comedies, etc.), A-Z.
7144
                    Prose.
                       Early to 1500.
(7145)
                           cf. PG 6721.
7146
                       16th-18th century.
7147
                       19th-20th century.
                       Fiction.
7149
                         General.
                         Minor. Selections. Anthologies.
7150
7153
                      Oratory.
7154
                       Essays.
                       Wit and Humor.
7155
7156
                       Miscellany.
                  Individual authors, A-Z.
7157.A2A-Z
                    Early to 1500.
                        cf. PG 6721.
     .A5-Z
                     16th-18th centuries.
7158
                     19th-20th centuries.
                        e. g. .A1, Anonymous,
                            .M5, Mickiewicz.
                            .R4, Reymont.
                            .S4, Sienkiewicz.
```

```
Polish literature (XX)—Continued.
                          Local.
                               cf. PG 7128.
                            By region, province, county, etc., A-Z.
                                 (Including regions, formerly provinces of
                                   Russia, Austria, and Prussia, respec-
                                   tively, e. g., Posen; Galicia.)
                               History.
                                 General.
      7361
                                 Special.31
      7362
                               Collections.
                                 General.
      7363
                                 Special.31
      7364
      7365
                             By place, A-Z.
                             Outside of Poland.
                               Austria; Hungary.
      7369
                               Germany.
      7371
      7375
                               Other, A-Z.
                               America.
7380-7399
                                 United States, Canada (Table Da).
                                 Spanish America.
      7401
                                 Brazil.
      7405
                          Translations (XXX).
                             From foreign languages into Polish.
(7439 - 7441)
                                  (For reference enly.)
                             From Polish into foreign languages.
7445-7446
                                  Cellections and selections; Individual au-
                                    thors, see PG 7157-7158.
(7451 - 7498)
                          By subject (XXII).
                               (Subjects other than literary history and liter-
                                 ature proper; for reference only; the mate-
                                 rial itself is classified in classes A-N, Q-Z.)
```

MINOR SLAVIC DIALECTS

(cf. PG 471-489)

7900	Goneral.
7901-7905	Kashubish.
7911–7915	Polabish ("Ostseowondisch"). (IX)
7921-7925	Slovincish.

HEach to be divided by province, region, etc.,

Selections from the revolutionary poetry in Galicia, PG 7364.G3.

e. g. History of Polish literature in the former Prussian province of Posen, PG 7362.P7A-Z.

BALTO-SLAVIC

8001-8099	General (IV),
8093	Dictionaries. Glossaries.
	Old Prussian.
8201	Collections.
820 2	General works.
8204	Grammar.
8205	Etymology.
8206	Dictionaries.
8208	Texts.
0200	I GAUS.
	Lithuanîan.
8 501-8693	Philology. Language (III).
	(Subdivided like PG 801-993.)
	Literature (including Folk literature).
	History.
8701	Collections.
8703	Treatises.
8709	Special subjects.
	Texts (Collections).
8713	General and miseellaneous.
8715	Pootry, Folk-songs.
8719	Prose. Tales, etc.
8721	Individual authors.
8731-8735	Local: By region, place, etc.
3.00	(Subdivided like PG 7301-7305.)
8740-8749	United States and Canada (Table Ea).
	Translations (XXX).
(8761-8763)	From foreign literatures into Lithu-
,	anian.
	(For reference mainly.)
8771-8772	From Lithuanian into foreign languages.
(8791-8798)	Lithuanian literature. By subject (XXVIII,
,	nos. 11–18).
	(Subjects other than literary history or lit-
	erature proper; for reference only; the
	material itself is classified in classes Λ - N ,
	\mathbf{Q} – \mathbf{Z})

Translations (XXX). (9139-9141) From foreign literature into Lettish. For reference only. 9145-9146 From Lettish literature into foreign languages. 9151-9198 Lettish literature. By subjects (XXIII) (Subjects, other than literary history or literature proper; for reference only; to material itself classified in classes A-		Lettish.
Literature. History. Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Prefer PG 8801-8809. General works. Compends. General special. Minor. Biography (Collected). 9009 Poetry. of. PG 9015. Drama. 9011 Other. Folk literature. History and criticism. 9014 Collections of texts (exclusively). Folk-songs. Prose. Tales, etc. (9019) Translations. Prefer GR. Collections. 9031 General and miscellaneous. 9034 Pootry. of. PG 9015. 9037 Drama. 9039 Prose. Jales, etc. Guidediens. 9048 Individual authors. Local. 9101-9105 By region, place, etc. (Subdivided like PG 7361-7385). United States and Canada (Table Ea Translations (XXX). From foreign literature into Lettish. For reference only. From Lettish literature. By subjects (XXII) (Subjects, other than literary history or I erature proper; for reference only; t material itself classified in classes A-	8801-8993	
History. Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Prefer PG 8801-8809.		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
9000 Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Prefer PG 8801–8809. General works. Compands. General special. Minor. Biography (Collected). Poetry. of. PG 9015. Poetry. of. PG 9015. 9010 Drama. 9011 Other. Folk literature. 913 History and criticism. 9014 Collections of texts (exclusively). Folk-songs. 9017 Prose. Tales, etc. (9019) Translations. Prefer GR. Collections. 9031 General and miscellaneous. Pootry. of. PG 9015. Drama. 9034 Pootry. of. PG 9015. 9037 Drama. Prose. 1Individual authors. Local. 9101–9105 By region, place, etc. (Subdivided like PG 7361–7365). United States and Canada (Table Estarons) Translations (XXX). From foreign literature into Lettish. For reference only. From Lettish literature into foreign languages. 9151–9198 Lettish literature. By subjects (XXI) (Subjects, other than literary history or erature proper; for reference only; to material itself classified in classes A-		
Prefer PG 8801–8809. General works. Compends. 9006 General special. Minor. 9007 Biography (Collected). 9009 Poetry. cf. PG 9015. 9010 Drama. 9011 Other. Folk literature. 9013 History and criticism. 9014 Collections of texts (exclusively), 9015 Folk-songs. 9017 Prose. Tales, etc. (9019) Translations. Prefer GR. Collections. 9031 General and miscellaneous. 9034 Pootry. cf. PG 9015. 9037 Drama. 9039 Prose. 9048 Individual authors. Local. 9101–9105 By region, place, etc. (Subdivided like PG 7361–7365). 9110–9119 United States and Canada (Table Estators) Translations (XXX). (9139–9141) From foreign literature into Lettish. For reference only. 9145–9146 From Lettish literature into foreign languages. 9151–9198 Lettish literature. By subjects (XXII) (Subjects, other than literary history or erature proper; for reference only; to material itself classified in classes A-		
9006 9007 9009 Poetry. of. PG 9015. 9010 Drama. 9011 Other. Folk literature. 9013 History and criticism. 9014 Collections of texts (exclusively). Folk-songs. Prose. Tales, etc. (9019) Translations. Prefer GR. Collections. 9031 General special. Minor. Biography (Collected). Poetry. cl. PG 9015. Prose. Tales of texts (exclusively). Frose. Tales, etc. (9019) Translations. Prefer GR. Collections. General and miscellaneous. Pootry. of. PG 9015. Drama. Prose. Individual authors. Local. By region, place, etc. (Subdivided like PG 7361-7365). United States and Canada (Table Estantations (XXX). (9139-9141) From foreign literature into Lettish. For reference only. Prom Lettish literature into foreign languages. 9151-9198 Lettish literature. By subjects (XXII) (Subjects, other than literary history or 1 erature proper; for reference only; to material itself classified in classes A-	9000	Prefer PG 8801-8809.
9007 9009 Poetry. of. PG 9015. 9010 Drama. 9011 Other. Folk literature. 9013 History and criticism. Collections of texts (exclusively). Prose. Tales, etc. (9019) Translations. Prefer GR. Collectiens. 9031 General and miscellaneous. Pootry. of. PG 9015. 9037 Drama. Prose. 1 Individual authors. Local. 9101-9105 By region, place, etc. (Subdivided like PG 7361-7365). United States and Canada (Table Eatranslations (XXX). (9139-9141) From foreign literature into foreign languages. 9151-9198 Lettish literature. By subjects (XXI) (Subjects, other than literary history or erature proper; for reference only; material itself classified in classes A-	9005	
9009 Poetry. of. PG 9015. 9010 Other. Folk literature. 9013 History and criticism. 9014 Collections of texts (exclusively), Folk-songs. 9017 Prose. Tales, etc. 7 (9019) Translations. Prefer GR. Collectiens. 9031 General and miscellaneous. 9034 Pootry. of. PG 9015. 9037 Drama. Prose. 9048 Individual authors. Local. 9101-9105 By region, place, etc. (Subdivided like PG 7361-7365). 9110-9119 United States and Canada (Table Entranslations (XXX). (9139-9141) From foreign literature into Lettish. For reference only. 9145-9146 From Lettish literature into foreign languages. 9151-9198 Lettish literature. By subjects (XXII) (Subjects, other than literary history or leasure proper; for reference only; to material itself classified in classes A-	9006	
of. PG 9015. 9010 Drama. Other. Folk literature. 9013 History and criticism. Collections of texts (exclusively). Folk-songs. 9017 Prose. Tales, etc. Translations. Prefer GR. Collections. 9031 General and miscellaneous. 9034 Pootry. of. PG 9015. Drama. 9039 Prose. Individual authors. Local. 9101-9105 By region, place, etc. (Subdivided like PG 7361-7365). United States and Canada (Table Estates) Translations (XXX). (9139-9141) From foreign literature into Lettish. For reference only. 9145-9146 From Lettish literature into foreign languages. 9151-9198 Lettish literature. By subjects (XXII) (Subjects, other than literary history or legature proper; for reference only; to material itself classified in classes A-	· -	
9010 9011 Other. Folk literature. 9013 History and criticism. 9014 Collections of texts (exclusively). 9015 Folk-songs. Prose. Tales, etc. (9019) Translations. Prefer GR. Collections. 9031 General and miscellaneous. 9034 Pootry. ef. PG 9015. 9037 Drama. 9039 Prose. 9048 Individual authors. Local. 9101-9105 By region, place, etc. (Subdivided like PG 7361-7365). 9110-9119 United States and Canada (Table Ea Translations (XXX). For reference only. 9145-9146 From Lettish literature into foreign languages. 9151-9198 Lettish literature. By subjects (XXII) (Subjects, other than literary history or because of classes A-	9009	
Other. Folk literature. 9013 History and criticism. Collections of texts (exclusively). Folk-songs. Prose. Tales, etc. (9019) Translations. Prefer GR. Collections. General and miscellaneous. 9031 Pootry. ef. PG 9015. Drama. 9039 Prose. Individual authors. Local. 9101-9105 By region, place, etc. (Subdivided like PG 7361-7365). United States and Canada (Table Ea Translations (XXX). For reference only. 9145-9146 From Lettish literature into foreign languages. 9151-9198 Lettish literature. By subjects (XXII) (Subjects, other than literary history or learning tiself classified in classes A-	2242	
Folk literature. 9013 History and criticism. 9014 Collections of texts (exclusively). Folk-songs. Prose. Tales, etc. (9019) Translations. Prefer GR. Collections. 9031 General and miscellaneous. 9034 Pootry. of. PG 9015. 9037 Drama. Prose. 1ndividual authors. Local. 9101-9105 By region, place, etc. (Subdivided like PG 7361-7385). 1010-9119 United States and Canada (Table Eather Translations (XXX). (9139-9141) From foreign literature into Lettish. For reference only. 9145-9146 From Lettish literature into foreign languages. 9151-9198 Lettish literature. By subjects (XXII) (Subjects, other than literary history or a crature proper; for reference only; to material itself classified in classes A-	-	
9013 9014 9015 9015 Folk-songs. 9017 Prose. Tales, etc. (9019) Translations. Prefer GR. Collections. 9031 General and miscellaneous. 9034 Pootry. of. PG 9015. 9039 Prose. 1ndividual authors. Local. 9101-9105 By region, place, etc. (Subdivided like PG 7361-7385). United States and Canada (Table Extranslations (XXX). (9139-9141) From Lettish literature into foreign languages. 9151-9198 Lettish literature. By subjects (XXII) (Subjects, other than literary history or a crature proper; for reference only; to material itself classified in classes A-	9011	
9014 9015 Folk-songs. 9017 Prose. Tales, etc. (9019) Translations. Prefer GR. Collections. 9031 General and miscellaneous. 9034 Pootry. of. PG 9015. 9037 Drama. 9039 Prose. 1ndividual authors. Local. 9101-9105 By region, place, etc. (Subdivided like PG 7361-7365). 9110-9119 United States and Canada (Table Estatus) Translations (XXX). (9139-9141) From foreign literature into Lettish. For reference only. 9151-9198 Lettish literature. By subjects (XXI) (Subjects, other than literary history or learning proper; for reference only; that material itself classified in classes A-		
9015 9017 Prose. Tales, etc. (9019) Translations. Prefer GR. Collections. 9031 General and miscellaneous. 9034 Pootry. ef. PG 9015. 9037 Drama. 9039 Prose. 1ndividual authors. Local. 9101-9105 By region, place, etc. (Subdivided like PG 7361-7385). 9110-9119 United States and Canada (Table Estates) Translations (XXX). (9139-9141) From foreign literature into Lettish. For reference only. 9145-9146 From Lettish literature into foreign languages. 9151-9198 Lettish literature. By subjects (XXII) (Subjects, other than literary history or leasure proper; for reference only; to material itself classified in classes A-		
9017 (9019) Prose. Tales, etc. Translations. Prefer GR. Collections. General and miscellaneous. 9034 Pootry. of. PG 9015. Drama. Prose. 101-9105 By region, place, etc. (Subdivided like PG 7361-7365). 9110-9119 United States and Canada (Table Estates and Canada (Table Estates) Translations (XXX). (9139-9141) From foreign literature into Lettish. For reference only. 9145-9146 From Lettish literature into foreign languages. 9151-9198 Lettish literature. By subjects (XXII) (Subjects, other than literary history or learning proper; for reference only; to material itself classified in classes A-		
(9019) Translations. Prefer GR. Collections. General and miscellaneous. Pootry. of. PG 9015. 9037 Drama. 9039 Prose. Individual authors. Local. 9101-9105 By region, place, etc. (Subdivided like PG 7361-7365). United States and Canada (Table Estates and Canada (Table Estates) Translations (XXX). (9139-9141) From foreign literature into Lettish. For reference only. 9145-9146 From Lettish literature into foreign languages. 9151-9198 Lettish literature. By subjects (XXII) (Subjects, other than literary history or legature proper; for reference only; to material itself classified in classes A-		
Prefer GR. Collections. General and miscellaneous. Pootry. of. PG 9015. Prama. Prose. Individual authors. Local. Prose Translations (XXX). From foreign literature into Lettish. For reference only. Prose Translation of the PG 7861–7365. Prom Lettish literature into foreign languages. Prose Translation of the PG 7861–7365. Prom Lettish literature into Lettish. For reference only. Prom Lettish literature into foreign languages. Pose Translations (XXX). Prom Lettish literature into foreign languages.		
9031 9034 Pootry. ef. PG 9015. 9037 Drama. 9039 Prose. 9048 Individual authors. Local. 9101-9105 By region, place, etc. (Subdivided like PG 7361-7365). United States and Canada (Table Est Translations (XXX). (9139-9141) From foreign literature into Lettish. For reference only. 9145-9146 From Lettish literature into foreign languages. 9151-9198 Lettish literature. By subjects (XXI) (Subjects, other than literary history or a crature proper; for reference only; to material itself classified in classes A-	(9019)	Prefer GR.
9034 Pootry. ef. PG 9015. 9037 Drama. Prose. 9048 Individual authors. Local. 9101-9105 By region, place, etc. (Subdivided like PG 7361-7365). United States and Canada (Table Est Translations (XXX). (9139-9141) From foreign literature into Lettish. For reference only. 9145-9146 From Lettish literature into foreign languages. 9151-9198 Lettish literature. By subjects (XXI) (Subjects, other than literary history or a crature proper; for reference only; to material itself classified in classes A-		
of. PG 9015. 9037 Drama. Prose. 9048 Individual authors. Local. 9101-9105 By region, place, etc. (Subdivided like PG 7361-7365). United States and Canada (Table Est Translations (XXX). (9139-9141) From foreign literature into Lettish. For reference only. 9145-9146 From Lettish literature into foreign languages. 9151-9198 Lettish literature. By subjects (XXI) (Subjects, other than literary history or because proper; for reference only; to material itself classified in classes A-		General and miscellaneous.
9037 9039 Prose. 9048 Individual authors. Local. 9101-9105 By region, place, etc. (Subdivided like PG 7361-7365). 9110-9119 United States and Canada (Table Estant Translations (XXX). (9139-9141) From foreign literature into Lettish. For reference only. 9145-9146 From Lettish literature into foreign languages. 9151-9198 Lettish literature. By subjects (XXII) (Subjects, other than literary history or its erature proper; for reference only; to material itself classified in classes A-	9034	
9048 9048 Individual authors. Local. 9101-9105 By region, place, etc. (Subdivided like PG 7361-7365). United States and Canada (Table Estantians (XXX). (9139-9141) From foreign literature into Lettish. For reference only. 9145-9146 From Lettish literature into foreign languages. 9151-9198 Lettish literature. By subjects (XXII) (Subjects, other than literary history or interesting proper; for reference only; to material itself classified in classes A-		
9048 Individual authors. Local. 9101-9105 By region, place, etc. (Subdivided like PG 7361-7365). United States and Canada (Table Estatations (XXX). (9139-9141) From foreign literature into Lettish. For reference only. 9145-9146 From Lettish literature into foreign languages. 9151-9198 Lettish literature. By subjects (XXII) (Subjects, other than literary history or because proper; for reference only; to material itself classified in classes A-		
Local. 9101-9105 By region, place, etc. (Subdivided like PG 7361-7365). 9110-9119 United States and Canada (Table Estantians (XXX). (9139-9141) From foreign literature into Lettish. For reference only. 9145-9146 From Lettish literature into foreign languages. 9151-9198 Lettish literature. By subjects (XXII) (Subjects, other than literary history or its erature proper; for reference only; to material itself classified in classes A-		
9101-9105 By region, place, etc. (Subdivided like PG 7361-7365). 9110-9119 United States and Canada (Table Estantians (XXX). (9139-9141) From foreign literature into Lettish. For reference only. 9145-9146 From Lettish literature into foreign languages. 9151-9198 Lettish literature. By subjects (XXII) (Subjects, other than literary history or legal or reference only; to material itself classified in classes A-	9048	
(Subdivided like PG 7361-7365). 9110-9119 United States and Canada (Table Estata Translations (XXX). (9139-9141) From foreign literature into Lettish. For reference only. 9145-9146 From Lettish literature into foreign languages. 9151-9198 Lettish literature. By subjects (XXIII) (Subjects, other than literary history or literature proper; for reference only; to material itself classified in classes A-		
Translations (XXX). (9139-9141) From foreign literature into Lettish. For reference only. 9145-9146 From Lettish literature into foreign languages. 9151-9198 Lettish literature. By subjects (XXIII) (Subjects, other than literary history or literature proper; for reference only; to material itself classified in classes A-	9101-9105	(Subdivided like PG 7361-7365).
(9139-9141) From foreign literature into Lettish. For reference only. 9145-9146 From Lettish literature into foreign languages. 9151-9198 Lettish literature. By subjects (XXIII) (Subjects, other than literary history or literature proper; for reference only; to material itself classified in classes A-	9110-9119	United States and Canada (Table Ea). Translations (XXX).
9145-9146 From Lettish literature into foreign languages. 9151-9198 Lettish literature. By subjects (XXIII) (Subjects, other than literary history or literature proper; for reference only; to material itself classified in classes A-	(9139-9141)	From foreign literature into Lettish.
9151-9198 Lettish literature. By subjects (XXII) (Subjects, other than literary history or literature proper; for reference only; to material itself classified in classes A-	9145-9146	From Lettish literature into foreign
Q-2.)	915 1-9 198	Lettish literature. By subjects (XXII). (Subjects, other than literary history or literature proper; for reference only; the material itself classified in classes A-N, Q-Z.)

ALBANIAN (IV)

9501-9513	Philology. (Subdivided like PG 3801-3813).
9514-9599	Language.
	(Subdivided like PG 3814-3899, with the fol-
	lowing exceptions:)
9517	Script (Transliteration).
9580	Letter-writing.
	Lexicography.
	Dictionaries.
9591	Albanian-English; English-Albanian.
9593	Other. By author, A-Z.
	Linguistic geography. Dialects, otc.
9596.A1	Linguistic goography.
.A3	Collections of texts. Specimons, etc.
.A4	Atlases. Maps. Charts.
9598	Special dialects.
.G5	Gheg (Latin alphabet).
. T7	Tosk (Greek alphabet)
	Note. For treatises and dictionaries (whether restricted to
	a dialect or not) prefer PG 9514-9593; make shelf-list
	reference in PG 9598. Literature.
	History.
9601	Collections.
9603	Treatises.
9609	Special subjects.
800g	Toxts (Collections).
9613	General, Miscellaneous,
9615	Poetry. Folk-songs.
9619	Prose: Tales, etc.
9621	Individual authors.
9631	
9640~9649	Local: By rogion, place, etc.
0010 0010	United States and Canada (Table E). Translations.
9661	
9665	From foreign languages into Albanian.
9671-9678	From Albanian into foreign languages.
0017.9010	By subject (XXVIII nos. 11-18). Subjects other than literary history and literature proper.

PH FINNO-UGRIAN

PH

FINNO-UGRIAN³²

	Philology.
1	Periodicals. Societies.
	Collections.
	Monographs. Studies, etc.
2	Various authors.
2.Z5	Collections in honor of a person or
	institution A-Z.
3	Individual authors.
4	Encyclopedias, Dictionaries.
5	Philosophy. Theory. Methodology.
7	History.
9	Biography.
(10)	Bibliography. Bio-bibliography, see Z 2520,
	Z 7049.U5.
11	Study and teaching.
	Languages.
14	Treatises.
, 16	Compends.
17	Criticism; controversial ossays, roviews, etc.
18	Popular. Minor (Lectures, addresses, pam-
	phlets, etc.).
21	Grammar.
23	Phonology, Phonetics,
27	Morphology. Inflection. Accidence.
31	Word formation. Suffixes, etc.
33	Noun. Adjoctive. Pronoun. Article.
	Numerals.
35	, Verb.
41	Syntax.
61	Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics.
65	Etymology. Semantics.
71	Dictionaries.
79	Dialects.

³² Here are classified works dealing with both the Finnish and the Ugrian languages. The latter comprise Yogul; Ostyak; Hungarian; the former the various Finnish languages as specified in PH 101-1109; cf. note 33.

FINNISH (III) 83

101 Periodicals. 103 Societies. Collections. 105 Texts. Sources, etc. Prefer PH 315+ Monographs. Studies. 107 Various authors. 109 Individual authors. Atlases. Maps. Charts. Tables, etc., see PH 292. 115 History. 117 Biography. 118 Bibliography. Bio-bibliography, see Z 2520; Z 7049.U5. 119 Study and teaching. 123 General works. Language. 124 General. Relation to other languages. 125 History. Grammar. Comprehensive works. Compends (advanced). 131 Historical. Comparativo. Descriptivo. 135 Text-books. Exercises. Readers. Chrestomathies. Primary. 137 Intermediato. Advanced. 139 Conversation. Phrase books. 140 Phonology. 141 Phonetics. 159 Morphology. Inflection. Accidenco. 161 Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc. Special: Noun. Verb, etc. See PH 170-201.		Philology.	
Collections. Texts. Sources, etc. Prefer PH 315+ Monographs. Studies. Various authors. Individual authors. Atlases. Maps. Charts. Tables, etc., see PH 292. History. History. Bibliography. Bibliography. Bio-bibliography, see Z 2520; Z 7049.U5. Study and teaching. General works. Language. General. Relation to other languages. History. Grammar. Comprehensive works. Compends (advanced). Historical. Comparativo. Descriptivo. Text-books. Exercises. Readers. Chrestomathies. Primary. Intermediato. Advanced. Conversation. Phrase books. Phonology. History. Grammary. Intermediato. Advanced. Conversation. Phrase books. Phonology. History. Grammary. Intermediato. Advanced. Conversation. Phrase books. Phonology. History. Grammary. Intermediato. Advanced. Conversation. Phrase books. Phonology. History. Grammary. Intermediato. Advanced. Conversation. Phrase books. Phonology. Inflection. Accidenco. Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc. Special: Noun. Verb, etc.	101	Periodicals.	
Texts. Sources, etc. Prefer PH 315+ Monographs. Studies. Various authors. Individual authors. Atlases. Maps. Charts. Tables, etc., see PH 292. 115 History. 117 Biography. (117.9) Bibliography. Bio-bibliography, see Z 2520; Z 7049.U5. 119 Study and teaching. General works. Language. 124 General. Relation to other languages. 125 History. Grammar. Comprehensive works. Compends (advanced). 131 Historical. Comparativo. Descriptivo. 135 Text-books. Exercises. Readers. Chrestomathies. Primary. 137 Intermediato. Advanced. 139 Conversation. Phrase books. 140 Phonology. 141 Phonetics. 151 Special: Vowels. Consonants, etc. 159 Morphology. Inflection. Accidenco. Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc. Special: Noun. Verb, etc.	103	Societies.	
Prefer PH 315+ Monographs, Studies. 107 Various authors. Individual authors. Atlases. Maps. Charts. Tables, etc., see PH 292. 115 History. 117 Biography. (117.9) Bibliography. Bio-bibliography, see Z 2520; Z 7049.U5. 119 Study and teaching. 123 General works. Language. 124 General. Relation to other languages. 125 History. Grammar. Comprehensive works. Compends (advanced). 131 Historical. Comparativo. Descriptivo. 135 Text-books. Exercises. Readers. Chrestomathies. 136 Primary. 137 Intermediato. Advanced. 139 Conversation. Phrase books. 140 Phonology. 141 Phonetics. 151 Special: Vowels. Consonants, etc. 159 Morphology. Inflection. Accidenco. Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc. Special: Noun. Verb, etc.		Collections.	
Monographs, Studies. Various authors. Individual authors. Atlases. Maps. Charts. Tables, etc., see PH 292. History. History. History. Today.U5. Language. General works. Language. General. Relation to other languages. History. Grammar. Comprehensive works. Compends (advanced). Historical. Comparativo. Descriptivo. Text-books. Exercises. Readers. Chrestomathies. Primary. Intermediato. Advanced. Conversation. Phrase books. Phonology. Phonetics. Special: Vowels. Consonants, etc. Morphology. Inflection. Accidenco. Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc. Special: Noun. Verb, etc.	105	Texts. Sources, etc.	
Various authors. Individual authors. Atlases. Maps. Charts. Tables, etc., see PH 292. History. History. Biography. (117.9) Bibliography. Bio-bibliography, see Z 2520; Z 7049.U5. Study and teaching. General works. Language. General. Relation to other languages. History. Grammar. Comprehensive works. Compends (advanced). Historical. Comparativo. Descriptivo. Text-books. Exercises. Readers. Chrestomathies. Primary. Intermediato. Advanced. Conversation. Phrase books. Phonology. Historical. Components, etc. Morphology. Inflection. Accidenco. Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc. Special: Noun. Verb, etc.			
Individual authors. Atlases. Maps. Charts. Tables, etc., see PH 292. 115 History. 117 Biography. (117.9) Bibliography. Bio-bibliography, see Z 2520; Z 7049.U5. 119 Study and teaching. General works. Language. General. Relation to other languages. 124 General. Relation to other languages. 125 History. Grammar. Comprehensive works. Compends (advanced). 131 Historical. Comparativo. Descriptivo. 135 Text-books. Exercises. Readers. Chrestomathies. 136 Primary. 137 Intermediato. Advanced. 139 Conversation. Phrase books. 140 Phonology. 141 Phonetics. 151 Special: Vowels. Consonants, etc. 159 Morphology. Inflection. Accidenco. 161 Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc. Special: Noun. Verb, etc.			
Atlases. Maps. Charts. Tables, etc., see PH 292. 115 History. 117 Biography. (117.9) Bibliography. Bio-bibliography, see Z 2520; Z 7049.U5. 119 Study and teaching. General works. Language. 124 General. Relation to other languages. History. Grammar. Comprehensive works. Compends (advanced). Historical. Comparativo. Descriptivo. 135 Text-books. Exercises. Readers. Chrestomathies. Primary. 137 Intermediato. Advanced. 139 Conversation. Phrase books. Phonology. 141 Phonetics. Special: Vowels. Consonants, etc. Morphology. Inflection. Accidenco. Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc. Special: Noun. Verb, etc.	107		
PH 292. History. Biography. (117.9) Bibliography. Bio-bibliography, see Z 2520; Z 7049.U5. Study and teaching. General works. Language. General. Relation to other languages. History. Grammar. Comprehensive works. Compends (advanced). Historical. Comparativo. Descriptivo. Text-books. Exercises. Readers. Chrestomathies. Primary. Intermediato. Advanced. Conversation. Phrase books. Phonology. Historical. Consonants, etc. Morphology. Inflection. Accidenco. Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc. Special: Noun. Verb, etc.	109		
History. Biography. (117.9) Bibliography. Bio-bibliography, see Z 2520; Z 7049.U5. 119 Study and teaching. General works. Language. General. Relation to other languages. History. Grammar. Comprehensive works. Compends (advanced). Historical. Comparativo. Descriptivo. Text-books. Exercises. Readers. Chrestomathies. Primary. Intermediato. Advanced. Conversation. Phrase books. Phonology. Phonetics. Special: Vowels. Consonants, etc. Morphology. Inflection. Accidenco. Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc. Special: Noun. Verb, etc.		Atlases. Maps. Charts. Tables, etc., see	
Biography. Bibliography. Bio-bibliography, see Z 2520; Z 7049.U5. Study and teaching. General works. Language. General. Relation to other languages. History. Grammar. Comprehensive works. Compends (advanced). Historical. Comparativo. Descriptivo. Text-books. Exercises. Readers. Chrestomathies. Primary. Intermediato. Advanced. Conversation. Phrase books. Phonology. Historical. Comparativo. Descriptivo. Text-books. Exercises. Readers. Chrestomathies. Primary. Intermediato. Advanced. Special: Vowels. Consonants, etc. Morphology. Inflection. Accidenco. Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc. Special: Noun. Verb, etc.		PH 292.	
Bibliography. Bio-bibliography, see Z 2520; Z 7049.U5. 119 Study and teaching. General works. Language. General. Relation to other languages. History. Grammar. Comprehensive works. Compends (advanced). Historical. Comparativo. Descriptivo. Text-books. Exercises. Readers. Chrestomathies. Primary. Intermediato. Advanced. Conversation. Phrase books. Phonology. Inflection. Accidenco. Morphology. Inflection. Accidenco. Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc. Special: Noun. Verb, etc.	115	History.	
Z 7049.U5. Study and teaching. General works. Language. General. Relation to other languages. History. Grammar. Comprehensive works. Compends (advanced). Historical. Comparativo. Descriptivo. Text-books. Exercises. Readers. Chrestomathies. Primary. Intermediato. Advanced. Conversation. Phrase books. Phonology. Historical. Comparativo. Descriptivo. Text-books. Exercises. Readers. Chrestomathies. Primary. Intermediato. Advanced. Special: Vowels. Consonants, etc. Morphology. Inflection. Accidenco. Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc. Special: Noun. Verb, etc.	· ·		
119 Study and teaching. General works. Language. 124 General. Relation to other languages. History. Grammar. Comprehensive works. Compends (advanced). Historical. Comparativo. Descriptivo. Text-books. Exercises. Readers. Chrestomathies. Primary. 137 Intermediato. Advanced. Conversation. Phrase books. Phonology. 140 Phonetics. Special: Vowels. Consonants, etc. Morphology. Inflection. Accidenco. Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc. Special: Noun. Verb, etc.	(117.9)		
Language. 124 General. Relation to other languages. 125 History. Grammar. Comprehensive works. Compends (advanced). 131 Historical. Comparativo. Descriptivo. 135 Text-books. Exercises. Readers. Chrestomathies. 136 Primary. 137 Intermediato. Advanced. 139 Conversation. Phrase books. 140 Phonology. 141 Phonetics. 151 Special: Vowels. Consonants, etc. 159 Morphology. Inflection. Accidenco. 161 Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc. Special: Noun. Verb, etc.	ι	Z 7049.U5.	
Language. General. Relation to other languages. History. Grammar. Comprehensive works. Compends (advanced). Historical. Comparativo. Descriptivo. Text-books. Exercises. Readers. Chrestomathies. Primary. Intermediato. Advanced. Conversation. Phrase books. Phonology. Phonetics. Special: Vowels. Consonants, etc. Morphology. Inflection. Accidenco. Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc. Special: Noun. Verb, etc.	119		
124 General. Relation to other languages. History. Grammar. Comprehensive works. Compends (advanced). Historical. Comparativo. Descriptivo. Text-books. Exercises. Readers. Chrestomathies. Primary. Intermediato. Advanced. Conversation. Phrase books. Phonology. Phonology. Phonetics. Special: Vowels. Consonants, etc. Morphology. Inflection. Accidenco. Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc. Special: Noun. Verb, etc.	123	General works.	
124 General. Relation to other languages. History. Grammar. Comprehensive works. Compends (advanced). Historical. Comparativo. Descriptivo. Text-books. Exercises. Readers. Chrestomathies. Primary. Intermediato. Advanced. Conversation. Phrase books. Phonology. Phonology. Phonetics. Special: Vowels. Consonants, etc. Morphology. Inflection. Accidenco. Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc. Special: Noun. Verb, etc.		Language.	
History. Grammar. Comprehensive works. Compends (advanced). Historical. Comparativo. Descriptivo. Text-books. Exercises. Readers. Chrestomathies. Primary. Intermediato. Advanced. Conversation. Phrase books. Phonology. Phonetics. Special: Vowels. Consonants, etc. Morphology. Inflection. Accidenco. Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc. Special: Noun. Verb, etc.	124		
Comprehensive works. Compends (advanced). Historical. Comparativo. Descriptivo. Text-books. Exercises. Readers. Chrestomathies. Primary. Intermediato. Advanced. Conversation. Phrase books. Phonology. Phonetics. Special: Vowels. Consonants, etc. Morphology. Inflection. Accidenco. Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc. Special: Noun. Verb, etc.	125	History.	
vanced). Historical. Comparativo. Descriptivo. Text-books. Exercises. Readers. Chrestomathies. Primary. Intermediato. Advanced. Conversation. Phrase books. Phonology. Phonetics. Special: Vowels. Consonants, etc. Morphology. Inflection. Accidenco. Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc. Special: Noun. Verb, etc.		Grammar,	
vanced). Historical. Comparativo. Descriptivo. Text-books. Exercises. Readers. Chrestomathies. Primary. Intermediato. Advanced. Conversation. Phrase books. Phonology. Phonetics. Special: Vowels. Consonants, etc. Morphology. Inflection. Accidenco. Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc. Special: Noun. Verb, etc.		Comprehensive works. Compends (ad-	
Text-books. Exercises. Readers. Chrestomathies. Primary. Intermediato. Advanced. Conversation. Phrase books. Phonology. Phonology. Phonetics. Special: Vowels. Consonants, etc. Morphology. Inflection. Accidenco. Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc. Special: Noun. Verb, etc.			
Text-books. Exercises. Readers. Chrestomathies. Primary. Intermediato. Advanced. Conversation. Phrase books. Phonology. Phonology. Phonetics. Special: Vowels. Consonants, etc. Morphology. Inflection. Accidenco. Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc. Special: Noun. Verb, etc.	131	Historical. Comparativo. Descriptivo.	
136 Primary. 137 Intermediato. Advanced. 139 Conversation. Phrase books. 140 Phonology. 141 Phonetics. 151 Special: Vowels. Consonants, etc. 159 Morphology. Inflection. Accidenco. 161 Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc. Special: Noun. Verb, etc.	135	Text-books. Exercises.	
137 Intermediato. Advanced. 139 Conversation. Phrase books. 140 Phonology. 141 Phonetics. 151 Special: Vowels. Consonants, etc. 159 Morphology. Inflection. Accidenco. 161 Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc. Special: Noun. Verb, etc.		Readers. Chrestomathies.	
Conversation. Phrase books. Phonology. Phonetics. Special: Vowels. Consonants, etc. Morphology. Inflection. Accidenco. Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc. Special: Noun. Verb, etc.	136	Primary.	
140 Phonology. 141 Phonetics. 151 Special: Vowels. Consonants, etc. 159 Morphology. Inflection. Accidenco. 161 Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc. Special: Noun. Verb, etc.	137	Intermediato. Advanced.	
141 Phonetics. 151 Special: Vowels. Consonants, etc. 159 Morphology. Inflection. Accidenco. 161 Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc. Special: Noun. Verb, etc.	139	Conversation. Phrase books.	
141 Phonetics. 151 Special: Vowels. Consonants, etc. 159 Morphology. Inflection. Accidenco. 161 Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc. Special: Noun. Verb, etc.	140	Phonology.	
Morphology. Inflection. Accidence. Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc. Special: Noun. Verb, etc.	141		
Morphology. Inflection. Accidence. Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc. Special: Noun. Verb, etc.	151	Special: Vowels. Consonants, etc.	
Word formation. Derivation. Suffixes, etc. Special: Noun. Verb, etc.	159	Morphology, Inflection, Accidence.	
etc. Special: Noun. Verb, etc.	161	Word formation, Derivation, Suffixes.	
		Special: Noun. Verb. etc.	

To include the Finnish branch of the Finno-Ugrian languages, i. c. Finnish proper, and the dialects specified in PH 501-669. There are two main groups of dialects: (1) the Western (Tayastian); (2) the Eastern (Karellan). For local dialects, see PH 293.

	Finnish language.
	Grammar—Continued.
	Parts of speech (Morphology and Syntax).
170	Miscollaneous.
171	Noun.
177	Adjective. Adverb. Comparison.
183	Pronoun.
	Verb.
185	General.
197	Special.
201	Particle.
	Syntax.
213	General.
225	Special.
235	Style. Composition. Rhetoric.
253	Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmice.
261	Etymology,
264	Special elements by language, A-Z.
	Lexicography.
	Dictionaries.
275	Finnish (only).
278	Polyglot (Definitions in two or more
	languages).
279	Finnish-English; English-Finnish.
281	Finnish-French [-German; -Swedish,
	etc.]; French [German; Swedish,
	ote.] -Finnish, A-Z.
282	Finnish-Slavic (-Russian; -Polish;
	etc.); Slavic-Finnish, A-Z.
283	Finnish-Ugrian (-Hungarian; -Esto-
	nian, etc.); Ugrian-Finnish, A-Z.
(283.5)	Finnish-Oriental, see PJ, PK, PL.
(283.9)	Finnish-Artificial languages, see PM
•	8070-8693,
	Linguistic geography. Dialects, etc.
287	Linguistic geography.
'	Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.
288	Treatises. Monographs. Studies.
289	Grammar.
291	Dictionaries.
292	Atlases. Maps. Charts.
293	Special (local) dialects.

	Finnish literature.33		
	History.		
300	Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Prefer PH 101-109.		
301	General works. Compends.		
302	General special. Minor.		
303	Collected essays.		
304	Biography (Collected).		
(304.9)	Bibliography. Bio-bibliography, see		
	Z 2520.		
306	Early to 1800.		
308	1800—.		
310	Poetry.		
311	Drama.		
312	Prose. Fiction, oto.		
	Folk literaturo,		
315	History and criticism.		
.A1-5	Poriodicals. Societies.		
A_{6} -Z	Treatises. Compends.		
316	Minor. Essays, pamphlets, otc.		
	ef. PH 329-(333). Texts.		
317			
319	Genoral and miscellaneous.		
010	Poetry,		
323.A1	Kalevala,		
.A2	Editions, By date.		
.A3	Selections, By editor.		
1410	Special parts.		
324	e. g. Kullervon runot. Translations. By languago, A-Z.		
325	Criticism.		
326	Special topics.		
327.A-Z3	Languago. Metrics, otc.		
	cf. PH 501-509.		
.Z5	Dictionaries, indexes, etc.		
	By date.		
329	Kanteleter. Ballads, etc.		
(331)	Incantations.		
	Prefer GR 540.		
(333)	Proverbs and riddles, see PN.		
335	Legends. Tales.		
337	Local. By region, place, otc.		
(339)	Translations. By language, A-Z.		
	Prefer GR; cf. PH 391-405.		

³³ See p. 184.

	Finnish literature—Continued.
	Cellections.
341	General.
342	Minor. Anthologies, etc.
	By period:
343	То 1800.
344	Later.
	Poetry.
345	General.
346	Miner. Anthologies, etc.
347	Drama.
	Prese,
349	General.
351	Fiction.
	Individual authors.
353	To 1800.
355	Later.
	Local.
	By region, province, or place.
	History.
361	General.
362	Special.
0.40	Collections.
363	Genoral.
364	Special.
00#	Outside of Finland.
305	Russia.
366	Sweden.
	America.
001	History.
381 382	General.
304	Special. Collections.
383	
384	General.
385	Special. Individual authors.
900	maividusi autuois.
	Translations. (XXX),
	From foreign languages into Finnish.
	(To include translations with text.)
391.A1 –8	Collections from soveral languages.
.D1-9	Danish. Dano-Norwegian.
.E1 -9	English.
.F1 -9	French.
.G1-9	German.

Finnish literature.

	emmisa acereture.	
	Translations from foreign languages.	
391,I1 -9	Italian.	
.R1-9	Russian.	
.S1 -9	Swedish.	
395	Othor. By language, A-Z.	
(399)	Translations of works other than litera-	
	ture, by language, A-Z, and author.	
	For reference only; classify with subject.	
	Translations from Finnish into foreign	
	languages. ³⁴	
	cf. PH (339). Folk literature.	
401.A1-8	Translations into several languages.	
.D1-8	Danish, Dano-Norwegian.	
.E1-8	English.	
. F 1−8	French.	
.G1-8	German.	
.I1 -8	Italian.	
.R1-8	Russian.	
.S1 -8	Swedish.	
405	Other. By language, A-Z.	
(451-498)	Finnish literature. By subject (XXII),	
	(Subjects other than literary history and	
	literature proper; for reference only; the ma-	
	terial itself is classified in Classes A-N, Q-Z.)	

OTHER FINNISH LANGUAGES AND DIALECTS (cf. PH 191-293. Note 33, p. 184)

501-509 521-529 541-549 561-569 581-589	Karelian (Carolian). ef. PH 327. Olonetsian. Vepsish (Chudish, Northern). Votish (Chudish, Southern). Livonian. Subdivided like PH 801-809
601 605 606 607	Estonian, Language (VI), Poriodicals. Societies. Collections. Study and teaching. General works. History of language.

HTo include translations of Finnish literature composed outside of Finland, shelf-list references to be made under the local literature PH 361-384. Translations of individual authors are classified with the author.

	Estonian,
	Language (VI).—Continued.
	Grammar.
609	Historical, Comparative, Descriptive,
610	Text-books, Exercises, Conversation.
611	Readers. Chrestomathies.
612	Phonology, Phonetics.
613	Morphology. Inflection. Accidence.
614	Parts of speech (Morphology and Syn-
0.4 ×	tax),
615	Syntax.
619	Prosody. Metrics, Rhythmics.
621	Etymology.
	Lexicography,
400	Dictionaries,
623	Estonian only.
625	Estonian and other languages,
627	Linguistic geography, Dialects, Special dialects, A-Z,
628 629	Slang. Argot.
028	Stang, Mgou.
	Literature.
000	History. Poriodicals, Sociotics, Collections,
630	Prefer PH 601.
631	Goneral works. Compends.
632	General special. Minor.
002	Folk literature.
641	History,
A15	Periodicals. Societies. Collec-
111 0	tions.
.A6-Z	Treatises,
,	Toxts.
643	General and miseellaneous.
645	Poetry,
	Kalevipoeg.
647	Editions. By date.
648	Translations, By language
	and date.
649	Criticism.
651	Other,
(653)	Incantations.
	Prefer GR 540.
(654)	Proverbs. Riddles, see PN 6505.

	Estonian, Literature.
	History.
	Folk literature.
	Texts—Continued.
655	Legends. Tales.
656	Local: By region, province, etc
	cf. PH 669.
659	Translations. ef. PH 671; prefer GR.
	Collections.
661	General.
663	Special.
665	Individual authors.
669	Local: By region, province, etc.
000	cf. PH 656.
671	Translations. By language, A-Z. of. PH 659.
(681-688)	Estonian literature. By subject (XXVIII,
(nos. 11–18).
	(Subjects, other than literary history or lit-
	erature proper; for reference only; the
	material itself is classified in classes $A-N$, $Q-Z$.)
	Lappish.
701-729	Language.
	(Subdivided like PH 601-629.)
	Literature.
731	Treatises.
733	Texts.
735	Translations.
	Prefer GR.
	Mordvinian.35
751-779	Language.
	(Subdivided like PH 001-629.)
781-785	Literature.
	(Subdivided like PH 731-735.)
	Cheremissian.
801. \(1 -5\)	Collections.
.A6–Z	General works.
802	Special topics.
	e. g. Script. Transliteration.

³⁵ There are two dialects, Moksha and Erza.

РН	FINNO-UGRIAN PH	
000	Cheremissian.—Continued.	
803 806	Grammars. Treatises. Text-books. Etymology.	
807	Dictionaries. Glossaries, etc.	
808	Texts (VIIIa).	
809	Translations.	
000	X I DIEMONOMIA	
1001-1004	Permian (XIV). (Comprises Permyak, Syryen and Votyak.)	
	Permyak, see PH 1001-1004, PH 1051-59.	
1051-1059	Syryen (Sirjenian; Zirianian; Zyrian). (Subdivided like PH 801-809.)	
1101-1109	Votyak.	
	(Subdivided like PH 801-809.)	
	UGRIAN LANGUAGES	
1201-1229	Ob-Ugrian and Hungarian (VI). (Subdivided like PH 601-629.)	
1251-1254	Ob-Ugrian (Vogul and Ostyak) (XIV).	
1301-1309	Vogul.	
	(Subdivided like PH 801-809.)	
1401-1409	Ostyak,	
	(Subdivided like PH 801-809.)	
	HUNGARIAN (I)	
	Philology.	
2001	Poriodicals.	
2010	Annuals.	
2011	Societies.	
	Collections.	
0004	Monographs. Studies, etc.	
2025	Scrial publications. Occasional publications. "Festschrif	
2020	Occasional publications. "Festschrift ten" (A-Z, by subject honored).	-
2027	Single authors.	
2027	Encyclopedias. Dictionaries.	
(2033)	Atlases. Maps. Charts, etc.	
(=000)	Prefer PH 2745.	
2035	Philosophy. Theory. Method	
2037	Relations.	

	Hungarian.
	Philology—Continued.
2051	History (of philology).
	Biography. Memoirs. Correspondence.
2063	Collective.
2064	Individual.
(2064.9)	Bibliography. Bio-bibliography, see Z2146.
2065	Study and teaching.
2071	General works.
	Language.
2073	General.
2074	General special. Relations to other lan-
	guages.
2075	History.
2095	Popular. Minor.
	Grammar,
2097	Theory. Terminology.
(2098)	History.
(2000)	Prefer PH 2051.
	Comprehensive works. Compends (ad-
	vanced).
2101	Historical. Comparative.
	Descriptivo.
2103	Early to 1850.
2105	Later, 1851-
	Text-books. Exercises.
2109	Early to 1850.
2111	Later, 1851-
	Readers. Chrestomathies.
2115	Primers. Primary grade.
2117	Intermediate. Advanced.
2121	Conversation. Phrase books.
213 1	Phonology.
2135	Phonetics.
2137	Pronunciation.
2139	Accent. Accentuation.
2143	Orthography. Spelling.
2153	Alphabet.
2155	Vowels.
2156	Vowel harmony.
2159	Consonants.

	Hungarian language.
	Grammar—Continued.
2171	Morphology. Inflection. Accidence.
2175	Word formation. Derivation. Suf-
	fixes, ctc.
(2181)	Noun. Declension.
(2186)	Adjective. Adverbs, Prefer PH 2199-
	Comparison. 2313.
(2196)	Verb. Conjugation.
2197	Tahles. Paradigms.
	Parts of speech (Morphology and Syntax).
2199	Miscellancous.
2201	Noun.
2221	Case.
2241	Adjective. Adverb. Comparison.
2261	Pronoun.
2271	Verb.
2276	Person.
2285	Voice.
2290	Mood. Tense.
2311	Infinitive,
2313	Participle. Gerund.
.2321	Particle.
2335	Postposition.
	Syntax.
2361	General.
2375	Scntence.
2390	Order of words.
2400	Usago of particular authors.
	Prefer author, in PH 3202-3381.
2405	Influence of foreign languages. ef. PH 2074, PH 2582, PH 2670.
2410	Style. Composition. Rhetoric.
2483	Letter writing.
2400	3
250 5	Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics.
0 444 4	Etymology. Treatises (General).
2571	Marraga
2576	Dictionaries (exclusively etymological).
2580	Chlotiolistics (exercisively evaluated).

	Hungarian language.
	Etymology—Continued.
2582	Foreign elements.
.A3	General.
	ef. PH 2405.
.A5-Z	Special, by language, A-Z.
2585	Semantics.
2591	Synonyms. Antonyms. Homonyms.
	Lexicography.
2601	Collections (of studies, etc.).
2611	General works. Treatises. History.
	Dictionaries.
2625	Hungarian (only).
2629	Supplementary (General).
	Neologisms. New words.
2630	Treatises.
2631	Dictionaries. Glossaries.
	Interlingual.
2635	Polyglot (Definitions in two or more
	languages).
	ef. PG 2635, PG 978, P 361, PB 331.
	Bilingual.
	Classify by language less known both,
	the dictionaries containing two parts
	(o. g. German-Hungarian and Hun- garian-German) and thoso contain-
	ing one part only (e. g. Polish-
	Hungarian). Make shelf-list refer-
	ence under the other language.
2637	Hungarian - Latin; Latin - Hunga-
	rian.
.Λ2	Early to 1500 (Glossaries).
.A5-Z	Later, 1500-
2640	Hungarian-English; English-Hun-
	garian.
2645	Other Western European lan-
	guages, A-Z.
2647	Hungarian-Slavic.
$.\mathbf{B6}$,	Hungarian-Bohemian; Bohe-
	mian-Hungarian.
.B8	Hungarian-Bulgarian; Bulgarian-
	Hungarian.
.P7	Hungarian-Polish; Polish-Hun-
	garian.

	Hungarian language.
	Lexicography.
	Dictionaries.
	Interlingual.
	Bilingual,
_	Hungarian-Slavic-Continued.
.R8	Hungarian-Russian; Russian- Hungarian.
.S3	Hungarian - Serbo - Croatian;
.S5	Serbo-Croatian-Hungarian. Hungarian-Slovak; Slovak-Hun-
	garian.
.U7	Hungarian-Ukrainian; Ukrain-
(0640)	ian-Hungarian.
(2649)	Hungarian-Finno-Ugrian, see PH 283.
(2651)	Hungarian-Oriental, etc. see PJ; PK; PL; PM,
(2653)	Hungarian-Artificial languages, sec
()	PM 8070-8693.
	Special dictionaries.
	Etymological, see PH 2580.
2655	Particular authors.
2000	Prefer author, in PH 3202-3381.
2660	Namos.
	Prefer CS; cf. PH 2570, 2673.
2667	Obsolete, arehaic words and provin-
	cialisms.
	Local provincialisms, see PH 2761.
	Foreign words.
2070	General,
2673	Names.
(2675)	Special, by languago, see PH 2582.
(2010)	Special lists. Terms and phrases.
2680	Miscellancous,
2683	By subject.
2000	Prefer A-N; Q-Z.
2691	Othor.
2093	Abbreviations.
2000	TADDICY LANDING.
	Linguistic geography. Dialects.
2700	Linguistic geography.
	Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.
2701	Periodicais. Societies. Collections.
2707	· Collections of texts.
2711	Goneral works.
	195

	Hungarian language. Linguistic geography. Dialects. Dialects. Provincialisms, otc.—Contd.
2713	Grammar.
2715	Phonology. Phonetics.
2717	Morphology. Inflection. Accidence.
2731	Syntax.
2735	Other.
2740	Dictionaries.
2745	Atlases. Maps. Charts.
	Special dialects.
2751-2755	Szeklers (XIII).
2761	Other. By region, province, etc.
2800	Slang. Argot.
	Hungarian literature (XX).
3001	Periodicals.
3002	Yearbooks.
3003	Societies.
	Collections.
3005	Series. Monographs by various authors.
3006	Individual authors (Collected works,
	studies, etc.).
3007	Encyclopedias. Dictionaries.
3009	Study and teaching.
	History.
3012	General works,
3013	Compends.
3015	Collected essays,
3017	Lectures, addresses, pamphlots.
3019	Relations to history, civilization, culturo,
	etc.
3020	Relations to other literatures.
3021	Translations (as subject).
0.000	Treatment of special subjects, classes, etc.
3023	Subjects, A-Z.
3024	e. g. Nature; Religion. Classes.
5024	
(3026)	e. g. Jews; Priests. Bibliography. Bio-bibliography, see Z2141-2149.
	Biography.
3028	Collected.
	Individual, see Author (PH 3194-3381).
3030	Memoirs, Letters, etc.
	196

	Hungarian literature (XX).
	History-Continued.
3032	Literary landmarks. Homes and haunts of authors.
3034	Women authors. Literary relations of
	women.
	By period.
3036	Origine. Early to 1800.
(3042)	1800-
<u></u>	Prefer PH 8012.
3053	Special movements, A-Z.
	e. gR7, Romanticism.
	Poetry.
3062	General.
3068	16th-18th contury.
3070	19th and 20th conturies.
3078	Epic.
3080	Lyric.
3082	Other.
3084	Drama.
3098	Prose. Fiction.
	Folk literature.
	History.
3122.À1-5	Periodicale, Societies, Collections,
A6-Z	Treatises. Compends.
3123	Minor. Essays. Pamphlets, etc.
— - · · -	Texts (Collections of toxts exclusively).
3124	General and miscellaneous.
3125	Folk-songs.
3126	Tales, Legends.
$.\mathrm{Z}_{5}\mathrm{A-Z}$	Individual tales. By title.
3128	By locality, region, etc.
	Translations.
3129	Folk songs, by languago, A-Z.
(3130)	of, PH 8421-8441. Other.
(0100)	Prefer GR.
	Collections.
3132	General.
3136	Minor. Selections. Anthologies.
	By period,
3141	Early to ca. 1800.
3144	1800-
~ -	□ ▼ - ▼

Minor. Selections. Anthologies
3180 Oratory.
3182 Letters.
3185 Other.
3186 Wit and humor.
3188 Miscellany.

Individual authors and works, A-Z.
3194 Early to ca. 1800.
Later, 1801-,
3201 Anonymous works.

```
Hungarian literature,
                            Individual authors and works, A-Z.
                              Later, 1800 -- Continued.
         3202
                                A-Ar.
 3205-3209
                                Arany, János, 1817-1882.
         3205
                                   Editions.
                                     Collected and selected works.
              .A1
              .A2
                                     Epic poems.
                                     Minor epic poems, Ballads.
              .A3
              .A4
                                     Lyric pooms.
             (.Z5A-Z)
                                     Translations of foreign works.
                                          (For reference only; see PN 6065.
                                            H8, or author.)
          3206
                                     Single works, A-Z.
                                   Translations. By language, A-Z.
          3207
                                   Biography. Criticism, etc.
                                     General works ("Life and works").
          3208
                                     Criticism.
          3209
                                 Arany, Lászeó-Eöt.
          3213
3220-3224
                                 Eötvös, József, báró, 1813-1871.
         3220
                                   Editions. By date.
                                     Collected works (Comprehensive).
              .A1
                                          Prefer AC 95.
              .A2
                                     Literary works (Collected).
              .A3
                                     Fiction.
              .A4
                                     Other prose works. Orations.
                                          Prefer DB, H, J.
                                     Pooms.
              .A5
                                     Translations of foreign literature,
              (.A6)
                                         (For reference only; see PN 6065.
                                           H8, or author.)
                                     Single works, A-Z.
          3221
          3222
                                   Translations. By languago, A-Z.
                                   Biography. Criticism, etc.
                                     General ("Life and works").
          3223
                                          of. DB 94!
          3224
                                     Criticism.
                                 Eöt-Jok.
        3241
                                 Jókai, Mór, 1825-1904.
3260-3278
                                   Editions. By dato.
         3260
                                     Collected works.
               .A1
                                          (To include collected novels.)
                                     Selected works or novels.
               .A2
                                    199
```

	Hungarian literature.
	Individual authors and works, A-Z.
	1801
	Jókai, Mór, 1825–1904.
	Editions. By date-Continued.
3260.A3	Selections. Anthologies.
.A5	Plays.
.A6	Poems.
.Λ7	Prose (other than novels).
	Political treatises, see DB.
3261	Single works, A-Z.
3270	Translations. By language, A-Z.
	Biography. Criticism.
3273	General ("Life and worke").
3274	Criticiem.
3281	Jok-Mol.
3285-3288	Molnár, Ferenc, 1878
3285.A1	Collected works, by date.
.A6-Z	Translations, by language, A-Z.
3286	Selectione.
3287	Separate works, A-Z.
3288	Biography and criticism.
3291	Mol-Pot.
3300-3308	Petöfi, Sándor, 1823-1849.55
3300	Editions. By date.
.A.1	Collected works.
.Λ2	Collected poems (Összes költemén-
	yei).
	For collections of poems published
	by the author with specific titles,
1.5	see PH3304.
.A3	Selections. Anthologies.
3301	Particular groups of pooms,
	Narrative poems (Elbeszelő köl-
	teményei).
	Patriotic and revolutionary po-
	ems. (Hazaffas költemén yei).
	Inedited poeme.
3302	Fiction.
3303	Miscellaneous works (Vegyee mü-
	vek).
(3303-9)	Translations of foreign literature.
	(For reference only; see PN 6065.
	H8, or author).

[&]quot; Original name: Petrovies; 1843 changed to Petofi.

Hungarian literature. Individual authors and works, A-Z. Petöfi, Sándor, 1823-1849. Editions. By date—Continued. Single works (A-Z). 3304 (Partial list.) Az Apostol. .A7 Boland Iatok. .B7 Cyprus-lombok Etelka eir-.C9 iarol. Felhök. .F4 A helység kalapácsa. .H4 A hóhér kötele (novel). .H7 János vitéz. .J3 Szerelem gyöngyei (Love .S9 poeme). Tigris és hyaena (drama). .T5 Versek (1st collection pub. .V3 1844). Versek (2d collection, 1845). .V4 Single poems. By title, A-Z. .Z5A-Ze. g. Talpra Magyar (national hymn). Translations. Englieh. 3305 Other. By language, A-Z. 3306 Biography. Criticiem, etc. General ("Life and works"). 3307 Criticism. 3308 Pat-R. 3321 S-Vör. 3351 Vörösmarty, Mihály, 1800-1855. 3360-3364 Editions. By date. 3360 Collected works. .A1 Selected works. .A15 Poeme (lyric). .A2 Poeme (epic). .A3 Dramas. .A4 Tales. Novels. .A5 Translations of foreign literature, (.A6)see PN, or author. Single works, A-Z. 3361

201

3362

Translations, by language, A-Z.

```
Hungarian literature.
                      Individual authors and works, A-Z.
                         1801 -
                           Vorosmarty, Mihály, 1800-1855-Con.
                             Biography, Criticism, etc.
                                General ("Life and works").
    3363
                                Criticism.
    3364
                           Vör-Z.
    3381
                       Local.
                         By region, province, place.
                             (To include regions separated from Hungary
                               in 1919.)
                           History.
                              General.
    3401
                              Special.
    3402
                           Collections.
                              General.
    3403
                              Special.
    3404
                         Outside of Hungary.
                           Europe.
    3409
                           America.
    3415
                       Translations.
                         From foreign literatures into Hungarian.
                             (To include translations with text.)
                            Cellections from several languages.
    3421.A1-8
                              English.
         E1-(9)
         F_{1}-(9)
                               French.
                              German.
         .G1-(9)
                               Italian.
         .I1-(9)
                               Polish.
         .P1-(9)
         .R1-(9)
                               Russian.
                               Spanish.
         .S1-(9)
                              Other, by language, A-Z.
     3431
                         From Hungarian into foreign languages.
3441: 3445
                              (Subdivided like 3421; 3431).
                              cf. PH 3129, Folk songs.
                                 Note. Translations of individual au-
                                   thors classified with author.
                       Hungarian literature. By subject.
                           (Subjects other than literary history of
                             Hungary and literature proper; for reference
                             only; the material itself is classified in classes
                             A-N, Q-Z.
                               202
```

РН	FINNO-UGRIAN PH
	Hungarian literature
	Hungarian literature. By safeper a thin
(3651-3698)	Texts (XXII).
(0001-0000)	Translations (XXVIII, no. 11-15)
(3701-3708)	From foreign languages mee H 1-
(3,01 3,00)	garian.
(3711-3718)	From Hungarian into foreign far 2 19.25 s
	BASQUE (III) 17
	Philology.
5001	Periodicals.
5003	Societies. Congresses
	Collections
(5005)	Texts. Sources, etc
	Prefer PH 5187, PH 5301-5330
	Monographs. Studies
5007	Various authors.
5009	Individual authors.
5015	History (of philology).
(5016)	Bibliography. Bio-bibliography, we
	Z 7009 B3.
5017	Biography.
5019	Study and teaching. General works.
5022	General works.
	Language.
5023	General. Relation to other languages
5024	History.
	Graminar.
5031	Comprehensi

5023	Cieneral. Melation to other millinger
5024	History.
	Gramınar.
5031	Comprehensi
	vanced '
5035	Text-b
5039	Read
5040	Phonology.
5041	Phonetics.
5051	Alphabet, Vowels, Consonants etc
5059	Morphology Inflection Accelerate
5061	Word formation Derivation Sif-
0001	c

fixes, etc. Special: Noun Verb, etc Prefer PH 5070-5101

¹⁷ Vernacular name "Euskara."

Basque language.

```
Grammar—Continued.
                           Parts of speech (Morphology and Syntax).
       5070
                              Miseellaneous.
       5071
                              Noun.
                             Adjective. Adverb. Comparison.
       5077
       5083
                             Pronoun.
       5085
                             Verb.
       5101
                             Particle.
       5113
                           Syntax.
       5161
                         Etymology.
       5162
                           Names.
      5164
                           Special elements, by language, A-Z.
                         Lexicography.
      5171
                           Collections (of studies).
      5173
                           Treatises.
                           Dictionaries.
      5175
                             Basque (only).
      5177
                             Interlingual, A-Z.
                               . A1. Polyglot.
      5179
                             Special.
                        Linguistic geography. Dialects.
      5187.\Lambda 1\Lambda - Z
                          Linguistic geography.
                          Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.
           \Lambda 3\Lambda - Z
                             Collections of texts.
          .A7-Z
                             General works.
     (5188)
                             Grammar.
                                             Prefer PH 5023-5113.
     (5191)
                             Dictionaries.
      5192
                            Atlases. Maps. Charts.
                            Local. By region, place, etc., A-Z.
      5193
                            Particular dialects.
                                (Each divided like 5201-5209.)
                               Biscayan.
      5201
                                 Collections.
      5203
                                 General works.
      5205
                                 Grammar.
     5207
                                 Dictionaries.
     5209
                                 Other.
5211-5219
                              Guipúzeoan.
5221-5229
                              Labourdin
5231-5239
                              Navarreso
5241-5249
                                Low Navarreso.
5251-5259
                              Souletin
```

	Basque literature (including Folk-literature).				
5280	History. Periodicale. Societies. Collectione.				
	cf. PH 5001-5009.				
5281	General works. Compends.				
5282	General special. Minor.				
5284	Biography (collected).				
5286	Early literature to 1800.				
5287	Later, 1800 + .				
5290	Poetry.				
5291	Drama.				
5292	Other, A-Z.				
	e. gF5 Fiction. (.F7) Folk-lore, see GR 162, B3.				
	Texts.				
5301	Collectione.				
	of. PH 5187.				
5311	Poetry.				
5321	Drama.				
	Pastorals.				
	Comedies.				
5331	Prose.				
	Tales. Legends.				
(5335)	Proverbs, see PN 6505.B2.				
(5337)	(5337) Almanachs, see AY.				
5339	Individual authors, A-Z.				
	By eubject.				
5341	Religious.				
(5343)	Bible and New Testament.				
(5344)	Old Testament.				
(5345.A1)	Special books. see BS.				
(5347)	New Testament.				
(5348)	Special.				
5351	Hagiography.				
	Liturgy, otc.				
	Added entries to be made in BX.				
5353	Catholic.				
5354	Missale. Breviaries. Horae, etc.				
5355	Catechisms.				
5356	Devotional exercises.				
5357	Sermons.				
5358	Manuals for religious orders.				
5359	Other. (Controversial literature, etc.)				
5361	Protestant.				
	205				

```
Basque literature.
                        By subject-Continued.
                          History. Geography.
                                                   Travels.
     5371
      5375
                          Biography.
                          Other.
                            Ethnography and Anthropology.
      5381
                            Numismatics.
     5383
                            Paleography.
     5385
                            Jurisprudence.
      5387
                            Political science.
      5389
                            Science. Medicine. Technology.
      5391
                        Translations.
                          From foreign literatures into Basque.
                            Collections from several languages.
      5393.A1-8
                            English.
          .El-(9)
                            French.
          .FI-(9)
          .Gl-(9)
                            German.
                            Italian.
          .Il-(9)
                            Polish.
          .Pl-(9)
                            Russian.
          .Rl-(9)
                            Spanish.
          .SI-(9)
                            Other by language, A-Z.
      5395
     5396
                            Works other than literature, by lan-
                              guage, A-Z, and author.
                                 (Reference under subject in classes A-N,
5397; 5399
                          From Basque into foreign languages.
                              (Subdivided like 5393; 5395.)
                            Translations of works other than litera-
     (5399.9)
                               ture, by language, A-Z, and author.
                                 (For reference only; classify with subject.)
                        Local.
5401-5404
                          By region, province, county, A-Z.
                               (Subdivided like PG 7361-7364.)
      5431
                          By place, A-Z.
                          Foreiga countries.
5450-5490
                               (Subdivided like PG 5050-5090.)
```

TABLE OF SUBDIVISIONS

LANGUAGE TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS

	(000) I	11 (500)	111 (200)	1V (100)	(50)
Periodicals.					
International	1.A1-3	1	1	i i	
English and American		l . i	Ĭ		
French	2	1	} 1	11 1	
German	3)]]	
Other	4-9	2-3	J	1	1
Annuals, Yearbooks, eto	10	4		1) 1	
Societies	11-16	5-7	3	!! i	
(Divided like Periodicals.)				11 1	
Congresses	21	6		1) 1	
Collections.				2	2
Texts, sources, etc	23	11	5		
Collections of texts ex-) i))	
clusively.					
Texts and studies, see I 25,				1 1	
etc.		}		1 1	
Chrestomathies, see I 117,		[1 1	
etc.		F		1 (
Monographs, Studies	25	13	7		
Studies in honor of a partic-					
ular person or institution,				[
Λ-Z	26	14	}]	
Individual authors	27	15	9		
Encyclopedias	31	16	11	3	3
Atlases, maps, charts, tables,		i]	1	
etc	33	20	12	4	
Prefer I 777, etc.					
Philosophy, Theory, Mothod	35	21	13	5	
Relations	37	23		l	
History of philology:	İ	1) '	
Cf. I 65-69, etc.; I 75-87,					
etc.					
General	51	25	15	7	5
General special	52	26			
By period—					
Earliest	53]]	j	
Middle ages	54	27			
Renaissance	55			1	
Modern	57	29	}		
19th-20th centuries	58	1			
By country, A-Z	60	31			
Biography, Memolrs, etc.	}	}			
Collective		33	17. A2	9. A2	6. A2
Individual, A-Z	64	34	. A5-Z	6. A5-Z	6. A5-

	j (900)	11 (500)	(200)	1V (100)	V (50)
Study and teaching.					
General	65	35	19	11	7
General special	66	36			
e. g. Educational value.		1 1		!	
By period, see I 53-58, 75-87,					
etc.				į	
By country, A-Z	68	38			
By school, A-Z	69	39	21	12	
General works:	i				
Early to 1800	70	40	22		•
Treatises (Philology, General)	71	41	23	13	8
General special	73	43			
Relation to other languages_	74	41	24	14	
History of the language.		4	٥-		٥
General works	75	45	25	15	0
Earliest, see I 53, etc.	(76)	h			
Middle ages(15th-) 16th century	77 79	47			
(16th-) 17th century	81	1 1	{	{	
(17th-) 18th century	83	49	j		
19th century	85	i			
20th century	87	51			
By region, see Dialects,	٠,	ĺ	1	-	
I 700-840, etc.	i	1		Į	
Compends	91	53	i		
Outlines	93	55	26	16	
Popular, Minor	05	57	27	17	10
Scrupt	07	58	28	1	
Grammar	[1	
Comparative (two or more		J	1		
languages)	99	59	29	18	
Historical	101	61	31	19	
Treatises.		1	33	21	11
To 1800	103	63	ĺ		
Later	105	64		Ì	
General special (Terminology,					
ete)	107	65	31	22	12
Text-books	100		35	23	13
Later, 1871-	109 111	66 67	}	ł	
Readers—	111	0, (1	1	
Series	113	68	36	24	
Primers, Primary grado	110	V6	20	24	
readers	115	69	- 1		
Intermediate and advanced	117	71	37	25	
Outlines, Syllabi, Tables, etc	118	1 1)	1	
Examination questious, etc	119	- [ĺ		
Manuals for special classes of		- 1			
students, A-Z	120	72	38	26	
e. g., Commercial, Cf. HF.					

Plays for acting in schools and colleges	21 23 26)	73	39		
Conversation. Phrase books Plays for acting in schools and colleges	23	73	39		
Plays for acting in schools and colleges	23	"]	ו פט	27	
colleges		- 1		21	
Cf. PN6120, PZ. Idioms, errors, etc., see I 460 Readers on special subjects e. g., .A7, Art. Text-books, etc., for foreign students (other than English) by language, A-Z Phonology			ľ	i	
Idioms, errors, etc., see I 460 Readers on special subjects e. g., .A7, Art. Text-books, etc., for foreign students (other than English) by language, A-Z Phonology	ادعو				
Readers on special subjects e. g., A7, Art. Text-books, etc., for foreign students (other than English) by language, A-Z. Phonology			1		
e. g., .A7, Art. Text-books, etc., for foreign students (other than English) by language, A-Z	27	1	í	ì	
Text-books, etc., for foreign students (other than English) by language, A-Z		ľ			
students (other than English) by language, A-Z					
lish) by language, A-Z Phonology	- [i	ľ	- (
Phonology See also Alphabet below. Phonetics Pronunclation Accent Phonetics of the sentence (Sandhi) Orthography. Spelling History General works Spelling books Early (to 1860) Later. Rules Lists of words Spelling reform Associations, Collec-	29	75			
See also Alphabet below. Phonetics	31	76	40	28	15
Phonetics	- /			20 1	10
Pronunciation 13 Accent 14 Phonetics of the sentence (Sandhi) 16 Orthography. Spelling 16 General works 16 Spelling books 16 Later. Rules 16 Lists of words 14 Spelling reform 16 Associations, Collec-	35	77	41	20	
Phonetics of the sentence (Sandhi) 16 Orthography. Spelling 16 General works 16 Spelling books Early (to 1860) 16 Later. Rules 16 Lists of words 14 Spelling reform 16 Associations, Collec-	37	79	43	31	
Phonetics of the sentence (Sandhi) 16 Orthography. Spelling 16 General works 16 Spelling books Early (to 1860) 16 Later. Rules 16 Lists of words 14 Spelling reform 16 Associations, Collec-	39	81	44	32	
(Sandhi) 14 Orthography. Spelling 14 General works 14 Spelling books 14 Later. Rules 14 Spelling reform 14 Associations, Collec-					
History 16 General works 16 Spelling books Early (to 1860) 14 Later. Rules 16 Lists of words 14 Spelling reform Associations, Collec-	40	82	44. 9	32, 9	10
History 16 General works 16 Spelling books Early (to 1860) 14 Later. Rules 16 Lists of words 14 Spelling reform Associations, Collec-	ſ	ĺ		33	17
Spelling books Early (to 1860) 14 Later. Rules 16 Lists of words 14 Spelling reform Associations, Collec-	41				
Spelling books Early (to 1860) 14 Later. Rules 16 Lists of words 14 Spelling reform Associations, Collec-	13	83	45	J	
Early (to 1860) 14 Later.	ı	85	47	35	
Rules 14 Lists of words 14 Spelling reform Associations, Collec-	14				
Lists of words	- 1		J	J	
Spelling reform	15		1		
Associations, Collec-	10			1	
		87	49		
tlons, etc		- 1			
	19		1		
	50		1	ļ	
Later15	51				
Alphabet	53	89	51 ·	37	18
	54	80	52	38	
Cf. P220.					
Vowels	Ľ	91	53		
Diphthongs 15		92	54	j	
Consonants 15	59	93	55		
Contraction (Hiatus. Eli-			J	J	
sion) 16	il	94	56		
Particular letters (conso-	[1	
nants) 16		97	57	1	
Syllabication 16	18	98	58	1	
Punctuation, see I 450, etc.	۱,				
Capitalization 16	2	99		20	10
Morphology 17		101	59	39	19
Word formation 17		103	61	40	
	بار ال	105)	(63)	(41)	
Adjective. Comparison.	6)/	107)	(65)	(43)	

I Prefer "Parts of speech below."

	1 (009)	11 (500)	(200)	(100)	V (50)
Grammar.					
Morphology—Continued.		ì))	
Verb. Conjugation 1	(196)	(109)	(87)	(45)	
Tables. Paradigms	197	111	69	47	
Parts of speech (Morphology	')	ì	}	
and Syntax)		1	j	48	21
Miscellaneous.	199	119	76	}	
Noun.		!	l	1 1	
General	261	121	71	49	
General special (classes,			1	1	
etc.)	265	123	j	1	
Gender	211	125	h	1	
Number	216	127	}} 73	1 !	
Case	221	129	75)	
Adjective	241	133	77	53	
Numerals	246	135	79	55	
Article	251	137	81	57	
Pronoun	261	141	83	59	
Verb	271	145	85	61	
Person	276	147	87	62	
Number	286	149	88	h "- 1	
Voice	285	151	89		
Mood	296	153	91]] 64	
Tense	361	159	95	11 02 1	
Infinitive and participle	311	162	96	11	
Participle, Gerund, etc.	312	154		ľ .	
Special classes of verbs,	51.2	10-2		1	
A-Z	315	165	97	65	
e. g., .A8, Auxiliary.	0.0	100		1 00	
.I6, Impersonal.				1 1	
.18, Irregular.	Ì)	
Particular verbs, A-Z	317	157	98	66	
Other. Miscellaneous	318	169	99	00	
Particle.	321	171	161	67	
Adverb.	325	173	163	1 % 1	
Preposition.	335	177	165	1	
Conjunction	345	181	167	} [
Interjection	355	187	169	1	
Other special, A-Z	359	191	111	1	
Syntax	909	191	111	i .,)	00
General	361	261	110	71	23
Outlines	365	205	113 115	1	
General special	359	207		\$ 1	
Sentences.	405	201	117	Į j	
General arrangement, etc.	375	211	110	}	
Order of words	380		119	1	
Order of clauses	385	213	121		
Clauses		215	123		
Other special	396	217	125		
Prefer "Parts of speech below."	395	225	127		

Prefer "Parts of speech below."

		,			
	(990)	11 (500)	(200)	IV (100)	V (60)
Grammar—Continued.					
Grammatical usage of par-					
ticular authors	400	231	131	}	
Prefer PA, PQ-PT.					1
Style. Composition. Rhetoric.				75	27
Treatises	410	240	135		1
Text-books	420	245	137		1
Outlines, Questions, Exercises		!			1
and specimens. List of		1			
subjects	430	250	130		ĺ
Special authors. Prefer PA,					
PQ-PT	433	251	140		
Special parts of rhetoric			141		j
Style. Invention, Narra-					ļ
tion, eto	435	253			l
Other special, Figures,	4.0		1		ľ
tropes, allegory, eto	440	255			
Choice of words. Vocabu-	440	DEC.			ļ
lary, eto	445	256	1,,,	710	[
Punctuation Plants	450	258	143	78	500
Idloms, Errors. Blunders.	460	260	145	79	28
Special classes of composi- tion.		}			
Essays.	471	.			
Lectures	473	} }			}
Scientific papers	475	263	147		
Préois writing	477				1
Letter writing	***	265	149	80	1
Early to 1800	481				
Later	488				
Business, see HF.					[
Diplomatio, see JX.					
Etiquette, see BJ.					
Love letters, see HQ.				'	
Text-books	485				
Catholio (applies only					
under Protestant					ļ
countries)	487				
Specimens. Collections		267	-	,	
Early works to 1850-70.	495				
Later	497				
Prosody. Metrics, Rhythmics.					
History of the science Trestises.	501	271	151		
· •	FO.4	054		C1 10	
Early to 1800 Later, 1801-	504	274	152	81.A2	29.A2
Later, 1801— Text-books. Compends	505 509	275 279	153	81.A5-Z	29.A5-Z
Versification (Gradus ad Par-	DAR	219	155		
nassum)	511	281	157		
Rhyms	517	283			
- 9	911	W (20)	- 4		

	(000)	11 (500)	(200)	IV (100)	(50)
Prosody Metrics, Rhythmics-					
Continued.		İ	i .	1	
Rhyming dictionaries	519	1	1 .)	
Special by form, A-Z	521	285	!		
e. g., .E6, Epie; .L9, Lyric.		1]]	}	
Special meters, A-Z	531	290	i i		
Other special	541	295	159		
c. g. Epithets.	!	1)		
Cf. I 440, etc.		[{	į	
Special authors, A-Z	551	297	160	1	
Rhythm	559	298		. (
Rhythm in prose	561	299	į į		
Etymology.		1.	1	1	
Treatises	571	301	161	83	31
Names. Profer D-G	576	303	162	1	
Dictionaries (exclusively ety-		1		ļ	
mological)	580	305	163	ļ	
Special elements (by lan-	***		1 104	0.4	
guage, A-Z)2	582	307	164	84	
.A3 Foreign elements in		1 1			
general, cf. I 670.	E00	1 1		1	
Other special	583	308	104 5	1	
Folk ctymology	584 585	310	164 5 165	85	
Semuntics Synonyms. Antonyms	591	1,010	100	60	
Homonyms	505	315	167	86	33
Particular words	599	319	169	86, 9	33. O
Lexicography:	000	1 310	100	00.0	ου, ν
Collections	601	320	171	1	
General works. History		ا مده ا	1,1		
Treatises	611	323	173	87	
Biography of lexicographers	(615)			· '	
See I 63-64, etc.	(- (-)))	j	1	
Criticism, etc., of particular		1 1		1	
dictionaries	617		ì)	
Dictionaries.			1)	
Glossaries, etc.	619	324	174	88	
Collections, .A2-4.				1	
By author, .A5A-Z.	[į	1	
Special subjects, .A6-Z.	- 1	1	- 1	1	
Dictionaries with defini-	- 1	- 1		ļ	
tions in same language.	l	- 1	175	80	35
Early to 1800	620	325	i	- 1	
Later, 1801-	625	327		ţ	
Minor, abridged, school					
dictionaries	628	- 1		1	
Supplementary dictiona-					
ries	630	329 L	177 !	1.	

 $^{^{\}rm 1}$ Omit phrase in parenthesis for groups of languages as PB 307, PC 307.

	(9 0 0)	(500)	111 (200)	TV (100)	(50)
Lexicography.					
Dictionaries—Continued.		i	·		
Dictionaries with definitions		ļ			
in two or more languages,		ł			
or dictionaries of two or			!		
more languages with defi-	005		1]
nitions in one language	635	331	178		
Dictionaries with definitions	640	333	179	91	[1
in English 3	040	999	119	91	37
tions in other languages 2.	045	335	181	93	[] "
Dictionaries exclusively ety-	040	333	101	50	ľ
mological, see Etymology			i i		1
I 580, etc.			1		-
Dictionaries of particular					
periods (other than pe-					
riods separately specified					
elsewhere)	550	337			
Dictionaries of particular					
authors, see the authors			44.00		
in PA-PT	(655)	(339)	(182)		
Make added entry under					
the languago; e. g.,					
Glossaries for P. Ron- sard, PC2655.R7.			1		
Dictionaries of names 3	660	341	183	ì	ĺ
Cf. I 673, etc., CS, P769.	300	0 **			
Dictionaries, etc., of obso-	- 7				
lete, archaic words and					
provincialisms *	667	342	ses 185		
Local provincialisms, see				İ	
Dialects.					
Dictionaries of foreign					
words-				95	39
General	670	343	184		
Names	673	344			
Cf. P769.					
Special by language, see					
I 582, etc. Other special lists			185		
Miscellaneous	680	345	-55		
By subject, A-Z, added	000	***			ļ
entry only	(683)	(346)	3]	
Classified in A-N, Q-Z.	, 3	[1		J

Divisions marked (1) may be subdivided— .A2 Early to 1880.

[.]A5-Z Later.

Similarly divisions using Cutter numbers for language may be subdivided by successive Cutter numbers, e g . PC1645 G2 Italian-German to 1850. .G3 Italian-Oerman, 1851-

	(900)	II (500)	(200)	IV (100)	(5U)
Lexicography.					
Dictionaries Other special lists—Contd		1	185	95	30
Dictionaries of terms and) ⁻	
phrases	689	347	1	1	Ì
Other	691	348	i	1	
e. g., Statistical, fre-	1	1		1	1
quency, etc.		ſ		1	}
Cf. I 445, etc		1		i	1
Abbreviations, Lists of	693	349	186		ì
Linguistic geography. Dialects,		1	1	})
etc.4		1	1	!	1
Linguistic geography	700	350	187.A1	06.A1	41.A1
Cf. I 777, etc., Atlases.		•	})	1
Dialects, Provincialisms, etc.4		1	ĺ	l	,
Periodicals. Collections	701	351		96.A2-20	41.A2-20
Collections of texts, etc	707	353		06.A3	41.A3
General works	710	355	188	96.A5-Z	41.A5-Z
Grammar	720	361	180 }		
Phonology. Phonetics	725	365	(Į.	ŀ
Morphology	735	370		!	Į
Syntax	7 50	375	190		1
Other	760	380			
Dictionaries.	770	300	191	97	43
Atlases, Maps, Charts,					
Tables	777	303	102	98.A1	45.A1
		ļ	ĺ	By date.	By date.
Locai. By region, place,				00 1 7 7	4 = 4 = 77
etc., A-Z	780	305	193	98.A5-Z	45.A5-Z
For further subdivi-					
sions if needed use		{		ł	
Table XV.		Į.		000	
Slang. Argot.	20.0		* *0#	99	46
Collections	800	400	* 195		
General works	810	407	³ 106		
Dictionaries. Lists	815	411	⁶ 197		
Texts	820	416	6.100		
Special topics, A-Z	830 840	421 431	6 198 5 100		
Special local, A-Z	8/40	491	§ 109		

For nearly all of the more important languages spoken in Europe special schemes for dialects have been made. See PC787-798, PC1701-1977, etc.

Texts

¹ For Oriental languages substitute the following scheme for 195-199:

¹⁹⁵ General collections.

¹⁹⁶ Collections in museums and libraries.

¹⁹⁷ Minor or private collections.

¹⁹⁸ Translations.

¹⁹⁹ Individual texts.

Table VI (30)	TABLE VIA
 Periodicals. Societies. Collections. History of philology. Study and teaching. General works. History of the language. Script. Grammar. Text-books, including exercises. Treatises in Oriental languages. Phonology. Transliteration. Cf. also P226. Morphology. Syntax. 	 Periodicals. Societies. Collections. General treatises. History of phllology, Biography, etc. Study and teaching. Treatises in Oricatal languages. Grammar. Exercises. Chrestomathies. Selections. Phrase books. Examinations, etc. Phonology.
 Style. Composition. Rhetoric. Prosody. Metrics. Rhythmics. Etymology. Lexicography. Dictionaries with definitions in samo language. 	11–29, use Table VI.
25. Dictionaries with definitions in English and other languages.	TABLE VIIIs
27. Dialects. 29. Slang. Argot.	1. A1-5 Collections. A6-Z Goneral works.
TABLE VII	2. General special (Script). Grammar. Treatises. Text- books.
 Periodicals. Seciotics. Collections. General works. Grammar. Dictionaries. Other special. 	3. Westorn. 4. Oriontal. 5. Exercises. Chrestomathies. Selections Phrase books. etc. (Examinations, tests.)
Table VIII	Dictionarios. 6. Western. 7. Orientai.
 Generai. Grammar. Etymology and Lexicography. Miscellaneous. Texts and commentaries. 	g. Texts. May be subdivided: Collections, selections, etc. Individual works, by subject: 1 Religion, Philosophy. 3 History, Inscriptions. 5 Literature. 7 Other.
	9. Other special, e. g., Ety- mology.

LANGUAGE

TABLE IX	TABLE IX TA		TABLE XI	
 Collections, etc General works Grammar. Dictionaries. Texts. 	1. Collectio 2. General. 3. Other.	ns.	1. General. 2. Grammar. 3. Dictioneries. 4 Texts .A-Z5. Local dialects, .Z9A-Z. Translations, by language, A-Z and date, .Z95	
TABLE XII			TABLE XIII	
 Collections. General. Miscellaneous. Grammar. Metrics. Etymology and Lexicog Dictionaries. Local. Texts. 	raphy.	1.A1-5 CollectionsA51-Z3 General works, .Z5A-Z Miscellaneous. 2. Grammar. 3 Etymology and Lexicography. Dictionaries. 4. Local. 5 Texts.		
TABLE XIV		TAU	re XV (one number)	
1 A1-5 Collections, etcA6-Z General and Grammer. 2 Dictionaries. 3. Texts. 4. Local.		.A1-5 CollectionsA6-Z3 Generel works. Grammar, etcZ5A-Z Vocebularies, dictioneriesZ7 BibleZ71 Catechisms, Hymns, etcZ73 Legends, mythology in the vernecularZ77 OtherZ9A-Z Local dialectsZ95 Translations, by language, A-Z, and date.		

TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS

[To be applied (with appropriate modifications) in the classification of Oriental, Slavic, and minor European literatures as indicated in PB-PM]

			
	XXI	XXII	
	Ì	i	I History and criticism.
1)		Periodicals.
2	1	· ·	Yearbooks.
3	1 1		Societies.
4	} 1	1	Congresses.
			Collections.
5			Series. Monographs by different authors
6] 2		Collected works, studies, essays of individual
			authors.
7	3	2	Encyclopedias. Dietionaries.
		3	Study and teaching.
9	4		General.
10	5	}	Schools.
	ļ		Authorship, see PN101-249.
			History.
		5	General.
11	6	[Early works (to 1800).
12	7	ļ	Modern treatises.
13			Compends. Text-books.
14	8	İ	Outlines, Syllabi, Questions, etc.
15	9		Collected essays.
17	10	6	Lectures, addresses, pamphlets.
10	.,	7	General special.
19	11	1	Relations to history, civilization, culture,
00	12	8	etc. Relations to other literatures.
20 21	13	9	Translations.
21	10	ا ا	Treatment of special subjects, classes, etc.
23	14	10	Subjects, A-Z (e. g., Nature, Religion).
20 24	15	11	Classes, A-Z (e. g., Jews, Priests).
24	10	11	Biography.
28	17	13	Collected.
20	''	1	By period, see XX 36-56, etc.
	ĺ	}	Individual, see XX 194-197, etc.
30	18	1	Memoirs, letters, etc.
32	19	1	Literary landmarks. Homes and haunts of
04	1		authors.
34	20		Women authors. Literary relations of women.
0.4	1		By period.
		1	Under each—
			(1) Treatises. Compands.
		1	(2) Collected essays.
	1	1	(3) Special subjects.

xx	XXI	XXII	
			I History and criticism.
			History.
			By period—Continued.
36-38	21	15	Origins.
39-41			Medieval.
42-44	22	16	Modern. General.
45-47			Renaissance
48-50	· l		16th-18th centuries.
51-53	23		19th century.
54-56	24		20th century.
			Poetry.
	Ì		History.
62 [27	17	General.
(64)			Mcdieval, see 39.
			Modern.
66	i		General.
68	28	18	16th-18th centuries.
70 (29 {		(18th and) 19th century.
72	30	19	20th century.
}	33	20	Special.
78			Epic.
80	i		Lyrie.
81	Į		Popular poetry. Ballards, etc.
82			Other, A-Z.
ŀ	- 1	j	Drama.
	ا بم	٠.	History.
84	34	21	General.
86	i		Early (to 1800).
88 90	i		19th century.
90	- 1	-	20th century.
96	35		Special forms, A-Z.
90	30	i	Special subjects, A–Z. Prose. Fiction.
1	}	ļ	History.
98	36	23	General.
100	37	20	Early (to 1800).
102	۱ ۵۰		19th century.
104	38	Į	20th century.
108	40	- \ \	Special topics, A-Z.
	41	25	Other forms.
110			Oratory.
112	J	ľ	Letters.
114	42		Essays.
116	43	27	Wit and humor.
118	44	28	Miscellaneous.
122	45	29	Folk literature.
(126)	(46)	(30)	Local, see 47, 95-96, 192-193.

xx	IXX	xxII	
			II Collections.
	1	31	General.
132	47	- · ·	Early (to 1800).
134	48		Modern.
136	49	32	Minor. Selections. Anthologies.
İ	ŀ	- 1	By period.
141	50	}	Medieval.
142	51		16th-18th centuries,
144	52	ì	19th century.
145	53		20th century.
(148)	(55)	(33)	Local, see 47, 95-96, 192-193.
			Poetry.
Ì		34	General.
150	56	ĺ	Early (to 1800).
151	57		Modern.
152	58	' <u></u>	Minor. Selections. Anthologies.
154	59		Women poets.
			By period.
150	62	' I	Medieval.
157	63	ì	16th-18th centuries.
158	64		19th century.
159	65		20th century.
1	ĺ	35	Special.
(101)	(07)		Ballads.
			Prefer poetry, I, 150, etc.
102	68		Other forms, A-Z.
103	00		By subject, A-Z.
104	70	36	Translations.
		_	Drama.
105	71	37	General.
166	72	88	Miaor.
į			By period.
167	73		То 1800.
168	74	ļ	19th century.
100	75		20th century.
171	77		Special (Tragedies, Comedies, etc.), A-Z.
	,		Prose.
		39	General.
173	79	.	Early (to 1800).
174	80		Modern.
		40	Fiction.
170	81		General.
177	82		Minor.
180	84	41	Oratory.
182	80	42	Letters.
184	88	43	Essays.
186	00	44	Wit and humor.
188	92	45	Miscellany.

XX	IXX	XXII	
			II Collections.
}			Prose—Continued
190	93	16	Folk literature.
}	ļ		Prefer GR.
		17	III "Local
192	95		By region, province, county, etc., A-Z.
193 [96		By place, A–Z.
- 1		48	IV Individual authors.
191	97		То 1600.
195	68		17th–18th centuries.
196	99		19th century,
197	100		20th century,
Ì	i		Special subjects.
201	101	51	Polygraphy.
202	102	52	Philosophy.
203 [103	53	Religion.
(History.
204	104	54	Chronology. Diplomatics. Numismatics
205	105	55	Biography. Genealogy.
206	106	56	General history
207	107	57	Ancient history.
208	108	58	Medieval,
209	109	59	Modern.
			Prefer 206, 166, 56.
210	110 (60	Great Britain.
211	111	61	France.
212	112	62	Germany.
215	115	65	Other European, A-Z.
216	116	66	Asia.
}	}	ł	History of China in the Chinese language, see PL 3417.
- (<u> </u>	ſ	History of Japan in the Japanese language
ŀ	ĺ	}	sec PL 817
217	117	67	Africa.
220	120	70	Australia and Oceania,
221	121	71	United States.
222	122	72	British America.
223	123	73	Other American.
224	124	74	Geography and Anthropology (G-GN).
225	125	75	Folklore, etc. (GR-GV.)
226	126	76	Social sciences.
227	127	77	Economics.
228	128	78	Sociology.
229	129	79	Political science.
230	130	80	Law.
231	131	81	Education.
232	132	82	Music.
233	133	83	Fine arts.
234	134	84	Language (General philology, linguistics, and

	XXI	IIXX	
			IV Individual authors.
]	Special subjects—Continued.
235	135	85	Literature (Literary history: General and special).
			Science.
236	136	86	Mathematics. Astronomy, Physics. Chemistry (Q-QD).
237	137	87	Geology. Natural history. Botany. Zoology. Human anatomy. Physiology. Bacteriology (QE-QR).
238	138	88	Medicine.
239	139	89	Agriculture
240	140	90	Technology. Manufactures. Trades (T, TS-TT).
241	141	91	Engineering and Building (TA-TJ).
242	142	92	Mineral industries. Chemical technology (TN-TP).
243	143	93	Photography.
244	144	94	Domestic science.
245	145	95	Military science.
240	140	96	Naval science.
248	148	98	Bibliography.
ихх	VXIV	xxv	
			History.
0	0, A l – 5	0. A1-5	Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
ī	0.A6-Z	0. A6-Z	Periodicals. Societies. Collections. General works. Compends.
1 2			Periodicals. Societies. Collections. General works. Compends. General special. Minor.
1 2 3	0,A6-Z 0, 5	0. A6-Z 0. 05	Periodicals. Societies. Collections. General works. Compends. General special. Minor. Collected essays.
1 2 3 4	0.A6-Z	0. A6-Z	Periodicals. Societies. Collections. General works. Compends. General special. Minor. Collected essays. Biography. Collected.
1 2 3 4 5	0,A6-Z 0, 5	0. A6-Z 0. 05	Periodicals. Societies. Collections. General works. Compends. General special. Minor. Collected essays. Biography. Collected. Orlgins.
1 2 3 4 5	0,A6-Z 0, 5	0. A6-Z 0. 05	Periodicals. Societies. Collections. General works. Compends. General special. Minor. Collected essays. Biography. Collected. Origins. To 1800.
1 2 3 4 5 0 7	0,A6-Z 0, 5	0. A6-Z 0. 05	Periodicals. Societies. Collections. General works. Compends. General special. Minor. Collected essays. Biography. Collected. Origins. To 1800. 19th century.
1 2 3 4 5 0 7 8	0.A6-Z 0. 5	0. A6-Z 0. 05	Periodicals. Societies. Collections. General works. Compends. General special. Minor. Collected essays. Biography. Collected. Origins. To 1800. 19th century. 20th century.
1 2 3 4 5 0 7 8 (9)	0.A6-Z 0. 5	0. AG-Z 0. 05	Periodicals. Societies. Collections. General works. Compends. General special. Minor. Collected essays. Biography. Collected. Origins. To 1800. 19th century. 20th century. Local, see 17.
1 2 3 4 5 0 7 8 (9)	0.A6-Z 0. 5	0. A6-Z 0. 05 . 1	Periodicals. Societies. Collections. General works. Compends. General special. Minor. Collected essays. Biography. Collected. Origins. To 1800. 19th century. 20th century. Local, see 17. Poetry.
1 2 3 4 5 0 7 8 (9) 10	0.A6-Z 0. 5 1	0. A6-Z 0. 05 . 1	Periodicals. Societies. Collections. General works. Compends. General special. Minor. Collected essays. Biography. Collected. Origins. To 1800. 19th century. 20th century. Local, see 17. Poetry. Drama.
1 2 3 4 5 0 7 8 (9)	0.A6-Z 0. 5	0. A6-Z 0. 05 . 1	Periodicals. Societies. Collections. General works. Compends. General special. Minor. Collected essays. Biography. Collected. Origins. To 1800. 19th century. 20th century. Local, see 17. Poetry. Drama. Other.
1 2 3 4 5 0 7 8 (9) 10	0.A6-Z 0. 5 1	0. A6-Z 0. 05 . 1	Periodicals. Societies. Collections. General works. Compends. General special. Minor. Collected essays. Biography. Collected. Origins. To 1800. 19th century. 20th century. Local, see 17. Poetry. Drama. Other. Collections.
1 2 3 4 5 0 7 8 (9) 10 11 12	0.A6-Z 0. 5 1	0. A6-Z 0. 05 . 1	Periodicals. Societies. Collections. General works. Compends. General special. Minor. Collected essays. Biography. Collected. Origins. To 1800. 19th century. 20th century. Local, see 17. Poetry. Drama. Other. Collections. General.
1 2 3 4 5 0 7 8 (9) 10 11	0.A6-Z 0. 5 1	0. A6-Z 0. 05 . 1 . 2 . 3 . 4 . 5 . 6	Periodicals. Societies. Collections. General works. Compends. General special. Minor. Collected essays. Biography. Collected. Origins. To 1800. 19th century. 20th century. Local, see 17. Poetry. Drama. Other. Collections. General. Poetry. A2, Early.
1 2 3 4 5 0 7 8 (9) 10 11 12	0.A6-Z 0. 5 1	0. A6-Z 0. 05 . 1	Periodicals. Societies. Collections. General works. Compends. General special. Minor. Collected essays. Biography. Collected. Origins. To 1800. 19th century. 20th century. Local, see 17. Poetry. Drama. Other. Collections. General.
1 2 3 4 5 5 0 7 8 (9) 10 11 12 13 14 15	0.A6-Z 0. 5 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	0. A6-Z 0. 05 . 1 . 2 . 3 . 4 . 5 . 6 . 7	Periodicals. Societies. Collections. General works. Compends. General special. Minor. Collected essays. Biography. Collected. Origins. To 1800. 19th century. 20th century. Local, see 17. Poetry. Drama. Other. Collections. General. Poetry. DramaA2, Early.

	X	xvı	XXVIa		
216 217 218 219	Gene	country. ral works. al. (Periods, etc.)	201-215 As in Table XX. 216 Asia 217 Africa Special country. 218 General works. 219 Special. (Periods, etc.) 220-248 As in Table XX.		
XXVII	xxviii	l			
0. A1-5 8. A6-Z 0. 5 1. 2. 3. 4	0 AG-Z 0 5 1 2 3	General works, C General specia Biography. C Poetry. Drama, Other. Collections. Under cach: .A2	Compends. d. Minor. Collected.		
5 6	5 6	General. Poetry.			
7	7	Drama.			
8	8	Other.			
9	9	Individual authors.			
	1	Special subjects.			
11	11	Polygraphy.			
12	\mathbb{N}_{12}	∬ Philosophy.			
13	ļ! .	Religion.			
	13	History.			
14	ļ		Diplomatics Numismatics		
15			encalogy.		
16		General history			
17		Ancient histo	ory.		
18		Medieval.			
19		Modern.	-		
20	14	Special (i. c. hl	in Table XXVII.		
21	h		any given case).		
$\frac{21}{22}$			anthropology. Folklore, etc. conomics. Sociology.) Political science.		
~~	15	Law.	contouries, inductoregy, a contricut science.		
23	113	Education.			
23 24	() l	Music. Fine art			
25	í	1	s. ral philology, linguistics, and foreign		
	16	languages).			
26	e)	t Literature (Litera	ury history: General and special.		

xxvii	xxviii	
27		Special subjects—Continued. Science (Mathematics. Astronomy. Physics. Ghemistry. Geology. Natural history. Botany. Zoology. Human anatomy. Physiology. Bacteriology). Medi-
28	17	cine. Agriculture. Technology. Manufactures. Trades. Engineering and Building. Mineral industries. Chemical technology. Photography. Domestic science. Military science. Naval science.
(29)	(18)	Bibliography.
xxx		
(1)	Ti-	foreign literature into the given language. For added entry only, except for .A1-8 in the case of less-known languages.
	Col	lections from several languages. Prefer PN for the better-known languages.
,A1	1	Jeneral and miscellaneous.
.A3		Poetry.
,A5		Orama.
8۸،		Prose fiction.
		glish.
,E1	1	General and miscellaneous.
E3,		Poetry. Orama.
.E5 .E8	1	Prose. Prose fiction
.E9	1 7	ndividual authors.
.F1-9		ench. (Divided like .E1-9.)
.G1-9		rman. (Divided like .E1-9.)
.11-9	L .	lian, (Divided like .E1-9.)
R1-9	Ru	ssian. (Divided like .E1-9.)
.S1-9		anish. (Divided like .E1-9.)
(2)		her languages, A-Z.
(3)		anslations of works other than literature.
] _ ;	By language and author. For added entry only.
(14) (24)		the given language or group of languages into foreign ianages. (Divided like (1) .E1-8 to .S1-8 and (2) above.)

	TABLE Da	TABLE En		
	History.		History.	
0	Periodicals. Societies. Col- lections.	0.A1-5	Periodicals. Societies. Collections.	
Ł	General works. Compends.	.A0-Z	General works.	
2	General special. Minor	.5	General special. Minor.	
3	Collected essays.	1	Biography.	
4	Biography, Collected.	2	Poetry.	
5	Origins.	3	Drama.	
6	То 1800.	4	Other.	
7	19th century.		Collections.	
8	20th century.	5	General.	
(9)	Local, see 17-18.	6	Poetry.	
10	Poetry.	6.25	Translations.	
11	Drama.	7	Drama.	
12	Other.	7.5	Other.	
	Collections.	8	Local, A-Z.	
13	General.	9	Individual authors.	
14	Poetry.			
.A2	Early to 1800.			
$\mathbf{Z5}$	Translations.			
15	Folk literature.			
16	Other, A-Z.			
	Local.			
17	States, regions, etc.			
18	Cities, towns, etc.			
19	Individual authors			

(Adopted since the publication of the first edition)

PB

1419	(Change to "1419-1420." Add table "(XXX).") p. 8
1433	(Enclose "1433" in parentheses. Change line to "Individual authors, see PB 1399.") p. 8
1695	(Enclose "1695" in parentheses. Change line to "Individual authors, see PB 1648.") p. 10
2245	(Cancel "(Early modern).") p. 12
(2248)	(Cancel parentheses.) p. 13
(2251)	(Caneel parentheses.) p. 13
(2259)	(Cancel parentheses.) p. 13
2261	(Not "(2251)") p. 13
2297	(Cancel "Collections," third line above.) p. 14
2373	(Enclose "2373" in parentheses. Change line to "Individual authors to 1800, see PB 2297.") p. 14
2389	(Enclose "2389" in parentheses. Change line to "Individual authors, see PB 2298.") p. 14
2409	(Enclose "2409" in parentheses. Change line to "Individual authors, see PB 2297.") p. 15
2931	(Change to "2931-2932." Add table "(XXX).") p. 17
	PC
71.3	(Align with "Conversation.") p. 22 Outlines, syllabi, etc.
661 (663–667)	(Revision of "(661-657)") p. 24 Word formation. Noun, verb, etc., see PC 671-701.
794.M6	(Add table "(XVI).") p. 25

· f		

\mathbf{PC}

(Revision of "839") p. 27

	Individual authors.
839	To 1960.
840-840.36	1961- (Table XXIX).
901	(Change second line above to "RAETO- ROMANCE.") p. 27
905	(Change "Romansh" to "Raeto-Romance.") p. 27
	(Revision of footnote) p. 27
	Rhaeto (Rheto)-Romanee, Romansh, or Ladin; Maxfield's Bibliography, 1941.
907	(In line above, change "Romansh" to "Raeto-Romance.") p. 28
951	(In line above, change "Romansh" to "Raeto- Romance." Add table "(XXVIII).") p. 28
959	(In first line of note, change "Romansh" to "Raeto-Romance.") p. 28
(979-981)	(Change "Romansh" to "Racto-Romanco.") p. 28
985-986	(Change "Romansh" to "Racto-Romance.") p. 28
	(Revision of "1109" and "1111") p 29
1109	Early to 1870.
1111	Later, 1871-
1582-1599	(Align with "Dictionaries (exclusively etymological).") p. 30 Other special (Table I, 582-599). e.g. 1591 Synonyms and antonyms.
1784	(Align with "Southern dialects.") p. 33 Judeo-Italian.
1849 .B4 .P3	(Indent under "Vonetian.") p. 33 Local, A-Z. Belluno. Padua.



PC

1864 .B4 .M5	(Indent under "Lombardian.") p. 31 Local, A–Z. Bergamo. Milan. Milaneso.
1875	(Align with "Ligarian.") p 34 Nice.
1876-1879	(Align with "Gailo-Hallo," but insert above "Italian in foreign parts") p. 34 Trentino dialocts.
1906–1909 1909 . T 9	(Rection of "1906-1900") p. 34 Austria. Local, A-Z. Tyrol. Dalmatia, see PC 1929. Trentino, see PC 1876-1879.
1929	(Allen with "Switzerland,") p. 24 Yugoslavia (including Dalmatia). Cf. PC 1850, Dialects of Istria and the Dalmatian coast.
2312	(Align with "Infinitive and Participle.") p. 30 Participle, Gorund, etc.
2645.(S7)	(Align with "French-Italian; Italian-French.") p. 37 Fronch-Spanish; Spanish-French. See PC 4645, F2-3.
3151-3158	(Align with "Regions") p 42 Judeo-French.
3316.T4	(Change to "Penson.") p. 44
3322.A1 .A2 .A3	(Reclien of "3322" through "3323") p. 46 Collections. General. Medieval Modern. By editor. Chrestomathies, see PC 3225. Poctry.
3322.A4-Z 3323	Goneral. Lyric. Special (Lyric), A-Z. e.gA6 AlbaS5 SirventeT4 Tenson.



PC

	Collections.
	Poetry—Continued.
3324	Epic. Narrative.
3325	Didactic. Religious.
	(Indent under "Provençal dialocts,") p 47
3420.8	General.
3427	(Align with "Literature ," but insert above) p. 47 [Local, A-Z.
.A5	Agonais.
·Au	Agontia.
3746	(Change "Tram" to "Tramp.") p. 48
	(. Illan with "Postry.") p 40
3929.5	Drama.
3930	Prose. Prese fiction.
.Α1	General.
	Special.
.L4	Letters.
.07	Orations.
.S4	Stories.
0.014	(Revision of "3011") p. 40
3941	1840–1960.
3942-3942.36	1961- ('Table XXIX).
Footnote	(Add as note to "(3) Individual authors.") p. 49
	Prefer PC 3937-3942, 36.
	(Revision of "3045" through "3955") p 49-58
3947	Outside of Spain.
3948	Europe.
$.\Lambda 2$	General.
.A3-Z	By place.
3949	America. p. 50
3950	United States and Canada.
3951	Spanish America.
$.\Lambda 2$	General.
.A3-Z	By country, region, etc.
3952	By place, A-Z.
3953	Brazil.
3955	Other.
(3961-3968)	(Above, change tenth line to "Catalan literature.")
	p. 50
	7



PC

(4812)	(Align with "Jowish Spanish (Ladine)") p. 52 Germania, Jerga, Jerigonza, see PC 4975.
	(Revision of "4813-4814") p. 52
4813	Jewish Spanish (Ladino) language and literature (XV ^a).
4814	Gitano.
	Cf.DX 161, Gipsy language and literature
(4976)	(Revision of line below "4975") p 13 Gipsies, see PC 4814.
5071 E	(Align with "Conversation.") p. 54
5071.5	Examination questions, etc.
5072	Manuals for special classes of students, A-Z.
5260	(Align with "Letter writing.") p. 55 Idioms. Errors. Blunders.
5360	(Align with "Grammer.") p. 67 Old Portuguese (ta 1500).
	(Revision of "5391-5394" through "5411-5414") p. 57
5390	Southern dialects.
5391 - 5394	Λ lemtojo.
$5394.\mathrm{B}3$	Barrancos.
.O6	Olivença (Spain).
5395	Algarvo.
5396-5399	Estromadura.
5401-5404	Dialoct of Miranda (Mirandese).*
5405	Sendim (Subdialect).*
5407	Guadramil dialoct.*
5409	Riodonor (Rionor) dialect.*
5411-5414	Galician (Gallego). *
	(Add footnote.) p. 57

^{*}Called codialects by Leite de ${\bf Vasconcellos}$ in distinction from Portuguese dialects proper.

5441-5448 (Add table "(XII).") p. 58

PD

1 (In third line above, change "(II)" to "(I).") p. 63

1001-1029 (In line above, change "Note 11" to "Note 12.")
p. 65

PD

	(Revision of "(1031-1050)") p. 05
1031-1059	General.
1060	Texts.
2607	(Allon with "Bludy and teaching," but insert above) p. 72 History (of philology).
2900-2999	(Change to "New Norwegian (Landsmaal, Nyorsk).") p. 75
3811–3818	(Revision of "3811-3818") p. 70 Insular dialects. Cf. PD 5831-5838, South Swedish dialects.
3817	Local, A-Z.
.B7	Bernholm.
.Z5	Zealand (Seeland).
	(Revision of "5821-5828" through "5831-5838") p. 82
5821-5828	Midland Swedish dialects,
5827	Local, A-Z.
$.\mathrm{B}6$	Bolmslän.
.F7	Fryksdal.
.J4	Jeintland.
.O3	Öland. Dalocarlia (Dalarna).
.O4	Östergötland.
.S6	Småland.
.V25	Värmland.
.V3	Västorgötland.
5831-5838	South Swedish dialects.
	Cf. PD 3801-3818, Danish dialcets.
5837	Local, A-Z.
.B4	Blokingo.
.B7	Bornholm.
.H2	Halland.
.K7	Kristianstad.
.83	Scania. Skāne. Schonen.
5862	(Allgu with "Russia.") p. 82 Finland.
	PE
1068	(Change to "By area or country, A-Z.") p. 92
1072	(Change to "Gonoral works. Cellected essays.") p. 92

\mathbf{PE}

1073.5	(Align with "History (Internal)," but insert whove.) p 92 "Basic English." .A1–Z8 General works. .Z9A–Z Texts. Examples. Minor works. Pamphlets.
1075.5	(Indentunder "Goneral works") p. 102 Texts. Examples.
1108	(Indentunder "Toxtbooks.") p 93 History and criticism.
11 17.A2–Z	(Add subtopic, indented under "Later.") p. 93 .M23–2855 McGuffey readers. .M23 Flistory and criticism. .M235 Selections, by editor, A-Z. .M24–2855 Editions.
1119 .A1A–Z .A2–Z	(Align "Later" with "Early." Relate subarrangement for "New England primer.") p. 01 Primers. Primery grade renders. Early (before 1870). Later, 1870— For series, see PE 1117.
.3	History and criticism.
1120	(Change caption above to "Intermediate and advanced (through high school).") p. 04
	(Align with "Rondors for special classes of students," but intert above.) D. 94
1122	College renders.
1123	(Indent under "Catholic.") p. 94 .A2 History and criticism.
1125.5	(Align with "Jowish readers,") p. 01 Other religious groups, A-Z. e.gB5 Black Muslims.
1126.Λ44	(Augn with "Adults,") p. 91 Africans.

PE

1127	(Add or revise topics.) p. 95
.C5	Chronology,
(.C5)	Civics, see .H5. (Cancel "(.C5).")
.C55	Cloth.
.F35	Family.
.H85	Holidays
.N3	Naval science.
.P7	Printing.
.89	Submarine diving.
	(Revision of 1120, 1130 to insert new caption "By language" aligned with "Guneral", to change indention of all captions from line 1120, p. 68 through 1130.50, p. 68, to add or revise captions; and to cancel captions as indicated.) 119.96 97
	By language.
1129	European languages, A-Z.
.D8	Dutch.
.108	Estonian.
.F5	Finnish.
.F7	French.
.G3	Gorman.
.C \ 7	Grook.
.118	Hugarian.
.17	Italian.
8.1.	Latvian.
.L5	Lithuanian.
.P8	Portuguese.
.R8	Runmian.
	Scandinavinn.
82	Danish. Norwegian.
.83	Swedish.
45	Slavic.
.84	Russian.
.55	Czoch.
.86	Polish.
.871	Bulgarian.
.873	Serbo-Croatian.
.874	Ruthonian, see .S775, Ukrainian. (Cancel ".S74"; change line to reference.)
.875	Sorbiums. (Cancel line.)
.876	Slovnk.
.877	Slovenian.
.8775	Ukrainian.
	15

PE

	By language.
	European languages, A-Z
1.100 870	Slavic—Continued.
1129.S78	Wendie.
S79	Lathuanians. Letts. (Cancel line)
.88	Spanish.
.W4	Welsh.
1130	Oriental and Indo-Iranian languages, A-Z.
.A5	Amharic.
$.\Lambda 6$	Annamese.
.A8	Arabic
.Λ9	Armenian.
,B8	Burmese.
.C4	Chinese.
.F5	Filipinos. (Cancel line.)
,H4	Hawaiians. (Cancel line.)
.H5	Hebrew.
.H55	Yiddish,
.16	Indians (American). (Cancel line and note
	below.)
	Indie.
.18	Indie (General).
.I82	Bengali.
.183	Gujarati.
.I84	Hindi.
.I85	Panjabi.
.I86	Sinhalese.
.187	Tamil.
.J3	Japanese.
0XI.	Korean.
.N4	Negroes. Freedmon. (Cancel line.)
$_{\circ}\mathrm{P4}$	Persian.
.85	Siamese.
.S9	Syrians. (Cancel line.)
.T8	Turkish,
1130.3	African languages, A-Z.
.A2	African (General).
1130.5	Other languages (Oceanic, American Indian,
	Artificial, etc.), A-Z.
	American (Aboriginal).
A_5	General.
.A53	Dakota.
	17

\mathbf{PE}

1130.5.A55 .A56 .A57 .A58 .A59 .H4 .I8 .M2 .M26	By language. Other languages (Oceanic, American Indian, Artificial, etc.), A-Z. American (Aboriginal)—Continued. Hopi. Laguna. Navaho. Sioux. Taos. Hawaiian. Indonesian. Malayan. Maori. Philippine.
1152	(Add as example.) p. 97 c.gB6-68 BiblesB6 Whole BiblesB61 SelectionsB62 Old TestamentB63 Special parts, by nameB65 New TestamentB66 SelectionsB67 Special parts, by nameB68 Paraphrases.
1156	(Align with "General.") p. 98 "Transliteration.
1417	(Revise note below.) p. 100 (Prefer PE 1117-1130 for readers below the college level.)
1478	(Add as first note.) p. 101 Cf. LB 2369, Preparation of college research papers, book reports, etc.
(1483.2) (1483.3) (1483.5) (1483.6) (1483.7)	(Revision of "(1483.2)" through "(1483.6)") p. 101 Business, see HF 5721-5734. Diplomatie, see JX 1677. Etiquette, see BJ 2100-2115. Love letters, see HQ 801.3-5. Military, see UB 160-165.

PE

1498	(Align with "Prosody," but insert above) p. 101 Translating.
	Special subjects, prefer B-Z, e.g. Technology, T 11.5.
1499	Machine translating.
	Including research.
1629	(Align with "Minor, abridged, school dictionaries.") p. 103 Picture dictionaries.
1691	(Add as second note, aligned with "e.g.") p. 104 Research on word frequency, etc., in connection with machine translating, see PE 1499.
	(Revision of "1693") p. 104
1693	Lists of abbreviations, acronyms, etc.
	(Revision of "2761" and "2801-2849") p. 110
2751	English outside of Great Britain (General).
2801 - 2843	United States (and America general) (V).
2845	Atlases, Maps. Charts. Tables.
	(Allgn with "South.") p. 110
2931-2938	North Central States.
	(Allgn with "Southwest.") p. 110
2970	Other regions, A-Z.
	e.gE2 East.
3101	(Add reference below note.) p. 110
	Hawaii, see PE 3625.
3301	(Add note.) p. 110
	Cf. PM 7871-7874, Creole languages: English.
	(Insert new caption aligned with "Asia"; change indention of "3601.") p. 110
	Oceania.
3601	Australia.
3625	Hawaii.
	Pitcairn, see PM 7895.P5.

PE

	(Revision of "3728" and "3727" to insert new captions and change indention.) p. 111
	Special classes.
	Under each: Texts. Studies. Vocabularies
3724	Special categories of words.
	e.gO3 Obscene wordsR5 Rhyming slang
3726 3727	Special groups of persons. Beggars, gipsies, tramps, thieves, etc. Other A–Z.
	e.gN3 Narcotio addicts. .S7 Soldiers. .S8 Students.
	PF
821-828	(Indent "West Francomian (Flemish)" and "East Francomian (Flemish)" under "Francomian (Low Francomian).") p. 116
841-844	(Move left "Saxon Franconian," "Saxon," and "Friesian-Saxon.") p. 116
861-864 871-874 881-884	(Revision of "861") p. 116 Africa. Afrikaans. Transvaal and Orango River Colony. Capo Colony. Afrikaans literature, see PT 6500-6590.
1521	(Move left "Translations" and three captions below, aligning with "Collections.") p. 120
3127	(Revise second line below.) p. 122 e.gS3 Science. Elementary "first" science readers only. Advanced works in Q 213.
(3432)	(In line below, change "PF 1117, 1127" to "PF 3117, 3127.") p. 124
3643	(Change to "(3643).") p. 126
3986.3	(Align with "Minor.") p. 128 Concordances, dictionaries, indexes, etc.
	23

PF

3997	(Change third line below to "Individual works and authors." p. 130
4010 .C6	(Align with "Helfand," but trassit below "Dictionaries.") p. 140 Other, A–Z. Colnajon, Gerben.
5101-5108	(Revise references below.) p.134 Old High German, see PF 3801-3991. Middle High Gorman, see PF 4043-(4350).
5281-5288 5291-5294 5296-5299 5301-5308	(Revision of "5281-5282" through "5301-5308") p. 135 Upper German. Alemannic dialects—Continued. Swabian. Swabian in West Prussin. Vorarlberg and Liechtenstein. Bavarian-Austrian.
5356-5359	(Change to "Tyrol, Northern Tyrol,") p. 135
5304.84	(Revision of ".SP" and ".Tr") p. 135 Setta Comuni (Sieben Gomeinden). Including Fredici Comuni.
.'17	Tredici Comuni (Dreizelin Gemeinden).
5365	(Not "5369") p. 135
5370 5371-5374 5374 .D4 .G6 .Z3	(Revision of "5371-5374") p. 135 Isolated dialects of Austria-Hungary ("Sprachinseln"). Carniola (Krain). Local, A—Z. Doutschruth. Gottschee. Zarz.
5380	(Align with "Bukashm.") p. 135 () ther, A-Z.
5441-5444	(Change to "Hessian (Southern and Upper Flessian) and Nassanan.") p. 136
5501-5504	(Add note.) p. 136 Cf. PF 5637.C7, Cologne.

	$\mathbf{p}_{\mathbf{F}}$
	(Revision of line below "5886-5869") p. 138
5672	Probstei, or Propstei.
	(Align with "Westphalism") p. 138
5686-5689	Ems River Valley. Emsland.
	(Align with "Lippe") p. 138
575 5	Ravensberg.
	PG
	(Rectation of "Eastern Slavic") p. 145
465-469	Eastern Slavic (VII).
	Russian; Ukrainian, White Russian.
471-489	(Add table "VI.") p. 145
	(Revision of "203") p. 116
503	Special topics, A-Z.
	e.gA6 Apollonius of Tyre.
701	(Change indention of "Literature," above, to align with "Linguistic geography" line 696. Adjust indention of captions below.) p. 148
	(Align with "Individual works and authors.") p. 148
715-716	Translations from Church Slavic literature into foreign languages (XXX).
(771–789)	(Change to "(771-799).") p. 148
	(Revision of "1037") p. 161
1037	1800-1960.
1038-1038.36	1961- (Tuble XXIX).
	(Allon with "Bulgarian literature" at top of page.) p. 161
1161-1164	Macedonian language (XI).
	(Allon with "Serbian-English.") p. 184
1375	Polyglot.
1387-1392	(Change "(Table III)" to "(Table III, nos. 187-192).") p. 154

\mathbf{PG}

(Revision of "1418") p. 155 Individual authors.

> Cf. PG (1548), Serbian literature. PG 1658, Dalmatian literature

1418 To 1960.

1419-1419.36 1961- (Table XXIX).

1595-1596 (Add note.) p. 156

For individual authors or works, prefer PG 1418-1419.36.

(Revision of "1600-1018") p. 156

1600-1619.36 Subdivided like PG 1400-1419.36 (PG 1617, see PG 1640-1690).

(Revision of "1918") p. 157

1918 1800–1960.

1919-1919.36 1961- (Table XXIX).

(Revision of "(2008)" through "2101") p. 158

2098 (Cancel line and note.)

2099 Comparative.2101 Historical.

2127 (Cancel "e.g." note below. Add subtopic.) p. 159

.A3 Aeronautics.

2145 (Change to "2143.") p. 159

(Revision of "2110") p. 100

2410-2497 Style. Composition. Rhetoric (Table I, nos.

410~497).

(Revision of "2615, R7") p. 161

(.R7) Rumanian, see PC 781.

(2647.U7) (Change "PG 2993" to "PG 3893.R8.") p. 162

(2649.F5) (Change "PH 1282" to "PH 282.") p. 162

2700 (As new line above, insert reference, indenting under

"cialisms, etc.") D. 162

Works dealing with the languages of the U.S.S.R. collectively, see P 381.R8.

PG

(Insert as second continuation line above: "Linguistic geography. Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.—Continued." Adjust indention of all captions from line above 2701 through line 2745.) p. 163
(Change to "2733.") p. 163
(Change to "2735.") p. 163
(Change to "2737.") p. 163
(Allon with "Dialects. Provincialisms, etc.") p. 163 Old Russian. General, and early to 1300 (XIII). 1301-1700 (XIII).
(Change indention to align with "Dinlects.)" p. 163
(Change indention of "Russian Church Slavic (V)" four lines above, to align with "Dialects." Also change indention of subtopies through line 2793.) p. 163
(Align line below with "Dialects." Change citation to "PG 3801-3998.") p. 163
(Change continuation line two lines above to "Linguistic geography. Dialects, provincialisms, etc.—Continued.") p. 164
(Revision of "2831-2835" through "2830") p. 101 White Russian. Language. Poriodicals, collections, etc. General works. History. Grammar. Dictionaries. Literature. History. Biography (Collected).

\mathbf{PG}

White Russian. Literature—Continued. Collections.
General.
Including prose.
Poetry.
Drama.
Folk literature.
Individual authors.
To 1960.
1961–
Local, by province, government, etc., A-Z. Translations (XXX).
From foreign literatures into White Russian.
From White Russian into foreign languages.
(Align with "Russian language.") p. 164 Russian literature.
[Published in separate schedule]
(Change indention of "Series" to align with "Primers.") p. 165
(Align with "Biography.") p. 168 Collected essays.
(Revision of "3948") p. 167 Individual authors.
To 1960.
1961– (Table XXIX).
(Revision of "3951-3955" through "3979") p. 167 Local. By region, provinces, etc., A-Z.
Including Poland, Hungary, etc.
By city, town, etc., A-Z. Outside the Ukraine.
United States (Table Ea).
Canada (Table Ea).
Spanish America.
Other countries, A-Z.

$\mathbf{P}\mathbf{G}$

(3983–3985)	(Not "3981–3983") p. 167
(4647.S4)	(In fifth line below, change "PG 2993" to ("PG 1893.B6.") p. 168
5038	(Revision of "5038") p. 170 1800-1960. c.gC3 Karel Čapek.
5039-5039.36	1961- (Table XXIX).
5062	(Cancel "5063" in line below.) p. 171
5436-5439.36	(Revision of "5436-5438") p. 172 Individual authors. (Subdivided like PG 5036-5039.36.)
5631	(In line above, add "(VI).") p. 172
7053	(In example below, change ".R7" to ".R6.") p. 175
7158	(Change to "1800-1960.") p. 176
	(Align with revised caption "1800-1960.") p. 176
7159-7185	1961
	Here are usually to be classified authors beginning to publish about 1950, flourishing after 1960. The author number is determined by the second letter of the name.
7159	Anonymous works.
7160	Λ.
7161	B.
7162	C.
7103 7164	D. E.
7165	F.
7106	G.
7167	П.
7168	I,
7169	<u>J.</u>
7170	Ķ.
7171 7172	L. M.
7173	N.
7174	0.
7175	P.
7176	Q.

\mathbf{PG}

	1961—Continued.
7177	R.
7178	S.
7179	Т.
7180	U.
7181	ν.
7182	W.
7183	X,
7184	<u>Y</u> ,
7185	Z.
	(Indent under "Outside of Poland,") p. 177
	General.
7367	History.
7368	Collections,
1000	Concomond
8001-8099	(Change centered caption above to
	"BALTIC LANGUAGES.") p. 178
	· · ·
	(Revision of "8721") p. 178
	Individual authors.
8721	То 1960.
8722-8722.36	1961– (Table XXIX).
	All Annual Harman Harman Courts Harman Court
	(Indent under "Local." Revise "8740-8719.") p. 178 Outside of Lithuania.
0707	
8737	General,
8738	European countries, A-Z.
8740-8749	United States and Canada (Table Ea).
8750	Other, A-Z.
8801-8993	(Change line above to "Latvian.") p. 179
	Attaches of United to 170
	(Revision of "9948") p. 179 Individual authors.
00.40	
9048	То 1960.
9049-9049.36	1961- (Table XXIX).
(9139-9141)	(Change "Lettish" to "Latvian.") p. 179
9145-9146	(Change "Lottish" to "Latvian.") p. 179
0444 0400	to I I the mid-rate below = 170
9151 - 9198	(Cancel numbers, line, and note below.) p. 179

PH

	(Align with "Editions,") p. 186
323.A15	Early versions. Fragments. By editor.
	(Revision of "50i-500") p. 188
501-509	Karelian (Carelian).
	Cf. PH 327, Language of Kalevala.
501.A1-5	Collections.
.A6 $-$ Z	General works.
502	Special topics, A-Z.
503	Grammars. Treatises. Textbooks.
506	Etymology.
507	Dictionaries. Glossaries, etc.
	Literature.
508	History and criticism.
.5	Collections.
.9	Individual authors, A-Z.
509	Translations.
521-589	(Beyond the brace, change "PH 801-809" to
	"PH 501-509.") p. 188
	(Align with "General special.") p. 189
633	Biography (Collected).
635	Poetry.
637	Drama.
639	Prose. Fiction.
	(Revision of "685") p. 190
	Individual authors.
665	То 1960.
666-666.36	1961– (XXIX).
	(Revision of "801" through "807") pp. 190-191
	Cheremissian.
	Language
801.A2	Periodicals.
.A3	Societies.
$.\Lambda 4-5$	Collections.
.A6– Z	General works.
802	Special topics.
Δ.	e.g. Script. Transliteration.
803	Grammars. Treatises. Textbooks. p. 191
806	Etymology.
807	Dictionaries. Glossaries, etc.

PH

	Cheremissian—Continued.
	Literature.
	History.
811	General works. Compends.
812	General special. Minor.
	Folk literature.
814	History.
815	Texts.
819	Translations.
	Prefer GR, Folklore.
	Collections.
821	General.
824	Poetry.
825	Drama.
826	Prose.
827	Individual authors, A-Z.
	Translations.
831-833	From foreign literatures into Cheremissian (XXX).
835-836	From Cheremissian into foreign languages (XXX).
	(Revision of "1001-1004" through "1101-1190") p. 101
1001-1004	Permian (XIV).
1051 - 1059	Syryen (Sirjenian, Zirianian, Zyrian).
	(Subdivided like PH 501-509.)
1071-1079	Permyak.
	(Subdivided like PH 501-509.)
1101-1109	Votiak (Votyak).
	(Subdivided like PH 501-509.)
1301-1309	(In line below, change "PH 801-809" to "PH 501-509.") p. 191

\mathbf{PH}

1401-1409	(Recession of "1401-1469") p 101 Ostiak (Ostyak). (Subdivided like PH 501-509)
3194	(Indent note above "Enrly.") p. 198 Disregard all discritical marks in alphabetization.
3415-3419	(Revision of "3415") p. 202 America. (Subdivided like PH 381-385)
(3651-3698)	(Change centered caption three lines above to "FINNO-UGRIAN AND BASQUE.") p. 203
5070	(Change centered caption "FINNO-UGRIAN" at top of page to "BASQUE." Also change captions at top of pp. 205-206.) p. 204

ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO JULY 1965 TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS

	1	п	III	T V	V
(Align with "Readers," but insert abore.)					
p. 210 Self-instructors	112, 5	67.5			
(Align with "Series," but insert above.) History and criticism	112 9	67. 9			
(Insert numbers for other tables.)	118	71.3	37. 3	25.3	
(Insert numbers for other tables.)	119	71, 5	37 5	25 5	
(Add as reference.) Solf-instructors, see I, 112.5; etc.	120	72	38	26	
(Insert number for Table "II.") p. 211.	123	74			
(Revision of "120" and "75") Textbooks for foreign students (other than English) General By nationality, A-Z	128 129	74. 5 75	i,		
(Align with "Accent.") Intonation	139. 5	81, 5	44.5	32, 5	
(Align with "Later,") Phonetic readers	152				
(Align "Article" with "Pronoun.") p. 212	251	137	81	57	
(Delete "c.g."; change indention of cutters. Add cutter.)R4 Reflexive.	315	165	97	65	
(Allon with "Precis writing.") p. 213 Report writing Other, A-Z	478 470				
(Change indention of "Textbooks" and "Specimens" belaw, to align with "Letter writing." Adjust indention of sublopics.)	485				
(Align with "Prosody.") Translating Special subjects, prefer B-Z,	498	268	150	80. 5	2 8.8
e.g. Technology, T 11.5. Machine translating Including research.	499	269	150, 5	80.7	28.1
(Insert ", A-Z.") p. 214 Particular words, A-Z	599	319	169	86.9	33.

TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS

	I	II	III	IV	V
(Align with "Minor, abridged, school die- tionaries")					
Picture dictionaries	629	328	176	89.5	35. 5
(Insert numbers for other tables.) p. 215	635	331	178	90	36
(Add as second note below, aligned with "Cf.") p. 216	691	348		1	
Research on word frequency, etc., in connection with ma- chine translating, see 499, etc.					

ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO JULY 1965 TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS

TABLE VI	TABLE VIIIa
(Align with "Prosody") p. 217 18. Translating, (Align with "Dialects") 26. Lists of words.	8. (Expand second line below.) p. 217 Collections, selections, history and criticism of literature, including poetry alone.
TABLE XI	TABLE XV
(Revision of table) p. 218 Language. 1. General. 2. Grammar. 3. Dictionarics. Literature. 3.5 History. 4.A2 Collections. 4.A3-Z5 Individual authors. Z9 Local dialects, A-Z. Z95 Translations into foreign languages, A-Z.	(Change to reference.) p. 218 (.Z7) Bible, see BS.

(Insert new tables) p. 218

Table XV* (one number)*	Table XVI (cutter number)*			
	Langu	age. eral.		
4		mmu.		
'å		reises, chrestomathies, phrase books, etc.		
.1 .2 .3	.X2 E3X0	reises, enresionarines, parase books, etc.		
.0	.x3 Ety	mology, morphology, syntax, etc.		
.4		tionaries.		
1	Litera			
.5		tory.		
į	Coll	ections.		
!		Including translations.		
.6	.x6 G	eneral,		
.7	,x7 P	oetry.		
.8	.x8 F	olk literature.		
.6 .7 .8		ividual authors.		
.95	Local	dialects, A-Z.		

^{*}x=integer or cutter number. Substitute the integer or cutter number for the language or dialect and literature for x in the table, e.g. PC 4813.7, Ladino poetry; PL 65.K57, Kirghiz poetry.

TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS

XX	XXI	XXII					
(25) 81 235	(16) 135	(12) 56	(Align with "Classes, A-Z") p. 219 Characters, persons, etc., see PN 57. (Change "Ballards" to "Ballads.") p. 220 (Cancel second line above.) p. 223				
The a	new table.) p	XIX mber is		(In line below, cancel "for			
determined by the second letter of the name. 0		(1a) (2a)	A1-8.") p. 225 (Revision of second sentence) Divided like (1) and (2) above except that translations of individual authors are to be classified with original works.				
.16 F, .17, G, .18 II, .19 I, .2 J, .21, K, .22 L, .23 M,		13.5	TABLE Da (Indent under "General.") p. 226 Translations.				
.24 .25 .26 .27 .28 .29 .31 .31 .32 .33 .34 .35	N, O, P, R, S, U, V, V,			5.5 8 9	TABLE Ea (Indent under "General,") p. 228 Translations. (Move left, aligning with "Collections.") Local, A-Z. Individual authors.		

